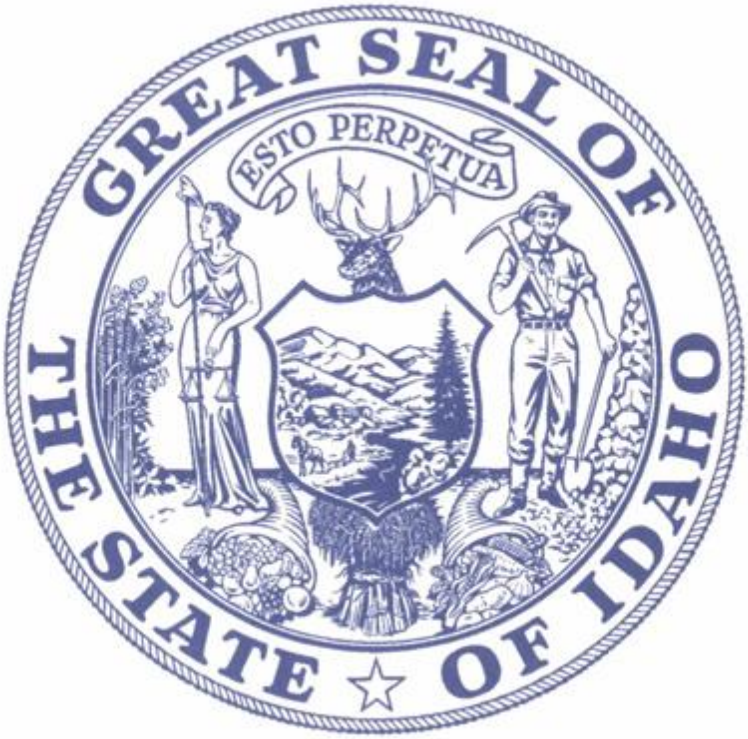
IDAHO FOOD CODE



Division of Public Health
Idaho Department of Health and Welfare
Food Protection Program
Boise, Idaho

INFORMATIONAL COPY

Informational Copy

THIS COPY OF THE IDAHO FOOD CODE IS NOT THE OFFICIAL COPY OF THE RULES AS THEY APPEAR IN THE IDAHO ADMINISTRATIVE CODE. THIS IS A COMPILATION OF: 1) THE UPDATED RULES, IDAPA 16.02.19, AND 2) THE 2013 FOOD CODE, WHICH IS ADOPTED BY REFERENCE IN THE RULES AND INCORPORATED INTO THIS DOCUMENT.

TO VIEW AN OFFICIAL COPY OF THESE RULES, PLEASE ACCESS THE FOLLOWING INTERNET ADDRESS: HTTP://ADMINRULES.IDAHO.GOV/RULES/CURRENT/16/0219.PDF

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, CONTACT:
ADMINISTRATIVE RULES
650 WEST STATE STREET, ROOM 100
P.O. BOX 83720
BOISE, ID 83720-0306
(208) 332-1820

INFORMATIONAL COPY - July 2016

Informational Copy

PREFACE

WHY IS THERE A FOOD CODE?

Foodborne illness in the United States is a major cause of personal distress, preventable death, and avoidable economic burden. It has been estimated that foodborne diseases cause approximately 48 million illnesses, 128,000 hospitalizations, and 3,000 deaths each year.

Epidemiological outbreak data repeatedly identify five major risk factors related to EMPLOYEE behaviors and preparation practices in retail and FOOD SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS as contributing to foodborne illness:

- Improper holding temperatures,
- Inadequate cooking of FOODS, such as undercooking EGGS,
- Contaminated EQUIPMENT,
- FOOD from unsafe sources, and
- Poor personal hygiene

The FOOD Code addresses controls for risk factors and further establishes five key public health interventions to protect CONSUMER health. Specifically, these interventions are: demonstration of knowledge, EMPLOYEE health controls, controlling hands as a vehicle of contamination, time and temperature parameters for controlling pathogens, and the CONSUMER advisory. The first two interventions are found in Chapter 2 and the last three in Chapter 3.

WHO IS RESPONSIBLE FOR FOOD SAFETY?

It is a shared responsibility of the FOOD industry and the government to ensure that FOOD provided to the CONSUMER is safe and does not become a vehicle in a disease outbreak or in the transmission of communicable disease. This shared responsibility extends to ensuring that CONSUMER expectations are met and that FOOD in unADULTERATED, prepared in a clean environment, and honestly presented.

Accordingly, the provisions of the FOOD Code provide a system of prevention and overlapping safeguards designed to minimize foodborne illness, as well as ensure EMPLOYEE health, industry manager knowledge, safe FOOD, nontoxic and cleanable EQUIPMENT, and acceptable levels of SANITATION on FOOD ESTABLISHMENT PREMISES; and promote fair dealings with the CONSUMER.

WHAT ARE UNIFORM STANDARDS?

The FOOD Code provides well-written scientifically sound, and up-to-date standards that are recognized as an advantage by industry and governmental officials. Industry conformance with acceptable procedures is much more likely where regulatory officials "speak with one voice" about what is required to protect the public health, why it is important, and which alternatives for compliance may be accepted. It is useful to business in that it provides accepted standards that can be applied in training and quality assurance programs.

INFORMATION TO ASSIST THE USER

CHAPTER THROUGH SUBPARAGRAPH:

FOOD Code provisions address essentially four areas: personnel (Chapter 2), food (Chapter 3), equipment/facilities/supplies (Chapter 4, 5, 6, 7), and compliance and enforcement (Chapter 8). The structural nomenclature of the document is as follows:

Chapter	9
Part	9-1
Subpart	9-101
Section (§)	9-101.11
Paragraph (¶)	9-101.11(A)
Subparagraph	9-101.11(A)(1)

Informational Copy

INFORMATION IN ITALICS:

Portions of some sections are written in *italics*. The provisions are not requirements, but are provided to convey relevant information about specific exceptions and alternative means for compliance.

CRITICAL, NONCRITICAL, AND POTENTIALLY-CRITICAL ITEM

Requirements contained in the FOOD Code are presented as being in one of three categories of importance: CRITICAL ITEMS; POTENTIALLY-CRITICAL ITEMS (i.e., those that may or may not be critical; depending on the circumstances); and NONCRITICAL ITEMS.

A bold, superscripted letter **P** after a tagline (which is the language immediately following a section number that introduces the subject of the section) indicates that all of the provisions within that section are CRITICAL unless otherwise indicated, as follows:

Any provisions that are POTENTIALLY-CRITICAL ITEMS are followed by the bold, superscripted letter **Pf**. Any unmarked provisions within a section that has a bold, superscripted letter **P** tagline are CRITICAL ITEMS. All provisions following a tagline that is not marked with a **P** are NONCRITICAL ITEMS.

DEFINED WORDS IN CAPS:

Defined words and terms are capitalized in the text of the FOOD Code chapters to alert the reader to the fact that there is a specific meaning assigned to those words and terms and that the meaning of a provision is to be interpreted in the defined context. A concerted effort was also made to capitalize all forms and combinations of those defined words and terms that were intended to carry the weight of the definition.

IDAHO CHANGES TO THE FOOD CODE:

Additions, modifications and deletions added by the State of Idaho are preceded by the letters IDAPA and the section numbers from the Idaho Administrative Rules 16.02.19 – FOOD SAFETY AND SANITATION STANDARDS FOR FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS (THE IDAHO FOOD CODE).

Informational Copy

IDAHO FOOD CODE

IDAPA 16.02.19

LEGAL AUTHORITY AND APPLICABILITY	**IDAPA 16.02.19.000-001**
WRITTEN INTERPRETATIONS AND APPEALS	**IDAPA 16.02.19.002-003**
INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE	**IDAPA 16.02.19-004**
OFFICE AND CONFIDENTIALITY OF RECORDS	**IDAPA 16.02.19.005-006**

CHAPTER 1 - PURPOSE AND DEFINITIONS

1-1 TITLE, INTENT, SCOPE **PAGE**
- 1-101 Title
- 1-102 Intent
- 1-103 Scope

1-2 DEFINITIONS
- 1-201 Applicability and Terms Defined

CHAPTER 2 - MANAGEMENT AND PERSONNEL

2-1 SUPERVISION **PAGE**
- 2-101 Responsibility
- 2-102 Knowledge
- 2-103 Duties

2-2 EMPLOYEE HEALTH
- 2-201 Disease or Medical Condition

2-3 PERSONAL CLEANLINESS
- 2-301 Hands and Arms
- 2-302 Fingernails
- 2-303 Jewelry
- 2-304 Outer Clothing

2-4 HYGIENIC PRACTICES
- 2-401 Food Contamination Prevention
- 2-402 Hair Restraints
- 2-403 Animals

CHAPTER 3 - FOOD

3-1 CHARACTERISTICS **PAGE**
- 3-101 Condition

3-2 SOURCES, SPECIFICATIONS, AND ORIGINAL CONTAINERS AND RECORDS
- 3-201 Sources

Informational Copy

3-202 Specifications for Receiving
3-203 Original Containers and Records

3-3 PROTECTION FROM CONTAMINATION AFTER RECEIVING
3-301 Preventing Contamination by Employees
3-302 Preventing Food and Ingredient Contamination
3-303 Preventing Contamination from Ice, Coolant
3-304 Preventing Contamination from Equipment
3-305 Preventing Contamination from the Premises
3-306 Preventing Contamination by Consumers
3-307 Preventing Contamination from Other Sources

3-4 DESTRUCTION OF ORGANISMS OF PUBLIC HEALTH CONCERN
3-401 Cooking
3-402 Freezing
3-403 Reheating

3-5 LIMITATION OF GROWTH OF ORGANISMS OF PUBLIC HEALTH CONCERN
3-501 Temperature and Time Control
3-502 Specialized Processing Methods

3-6 FOOD IDENTITY, PRESENTATION, AND ON-PREMISES LABELING
3-601 Accurate Representation
3-602 Labeling
3-603 Consumer Advisory

3-7 CONTAMINATED FOOD
3-701Disposition

3-8 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR HIGHLY SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATIONS
3-801 Additional Safeguards

CHAPTER 4 - EQUIPMENT, UTENSILS AND LINENS

4-1 MATERIALS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR **PAGE**
4-101 Multiuse
4-102 Single-Service and Single-Use

4-1 DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
4-201 Durability and Strength
4-202 Cleanability
4-203 Accuracy
4-204 Functionality
4-205 Acceptability

4-3 NUMBERS AND CAPACITIES
4-301 Equipment
4-302 Utensils, Temperature Measuring Devices

4-4 LOCATION AND INSTALLATION
4-401 Location
4-402 Installation

4-5 MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION
4-501 Equipment

Informational Copy

4-502 Utensils and Temperature and Pressure Measuring

4-6 CLEANING OF EQUIPMENT AND UTENSILS
4-601 Objective
4-602 Frequency
4-603 Methods

4-7 CONTAMINATED FOOD
4-701 Objective
4-702 Frequency
4-703 Methods

4-8 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR HIGHLY SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATIONS
4-801 Objective
4-802 Frequency
4-803 Methods

4-9 PROTECTION OF CLEAN ITEMS
4-901 Drying
4-902 Lubricating and Reassembling
4-903 Storing
4-904 Handling

CHAPTER 5 - WATER, PLUMBING AND WASTE

5-1 WATER
5-101 Source
5-102 Quality
5-103 Quantity and Availability
5-104 Distribution, Delivery, and Retention

5-2 PLUMBING SYSTEM
5-201 Materials
5-202 Design, Construction, and Installation
5-203 Numbers and Capacities
5-204 Location and Placement
5-205 Operation and Maintenance

5-3 MOBILE WATER TANK AND MOVILE FOOD ESTABLISHMENT WATER TANK
5-301 Materials
5-302 Design and Construction
5-303 Numbers and Capacities
5-304 Operation and Maintenance

5-4 SEWAGE, OTHER LIQUID WASTE, AND RAINWATER
5-401 Mobile Holding Tank
5-402 Retention, Drainage, and Delivery
5-403 Disposal Facility

5-5 REFUSE, RECYCLABLES, AND RETURNABLES
5-501 Facilities on the Premises
5-502 Removal
5-503 Facilities for Disposal and Recycling

Informational Copy

CHAPTER 6 - PHYSICAL FACILITIES

6-1 MATERIALS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR
6-101 Source
6-102 Quality

6-2 DESIGN, CONTRUCTION, AND INSTALLATION
6-201 Cleanability
6-202 Functionality

6-3 NUMBERS AND CAPACITIES
6-301 Handwashing Facilities
6-302 Toilets and Urinals
6-303 Lighting
6-304 Ventilation
6-305 Dressing Areas and Lockers
6-306 Service Sinks

6-4 LOCATION AND PLACEMENT
6-401 Handwashing Facilities
6-402 Toilet Rooms
6-403 Employee Accommodations
6-404 Distressed Merchandise
6-405 Refuse, Recyclables, and Returnables

6-5 MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION
6-501 Premises, Structures, Attachments, and Fixtures

CHAPTER 7 - POISONOUS OR TOXIC MATERIALS

7-1 LABELING AND IDENTIFICATION
7-101 Original Containers
7-102 Working Containers

7-2 OPERATIONAL SUPPLIES AND APPLICATIONS
7-201 Storage
7-202 Presence and Use
7-203 Container Prohibitions
7-204 Chemicals
7-205 Lubricants
7-206 Pesticides
7-207 Medicines
7-208 First Aid Supplies
7-209 Other Personal Care Items

7-3 STOCK AND RETAIL SALE
7-301 Storage and Display

CHAPTER 8 - COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT

8-1 CODE APPLICABILITY
8-101 Use for Intended Purpose
8-102 Additional Requirements

Informational Copy

8-103 Variances

8-2 PLAN SUBMISSION AND APPROVAL
8-201 Facility and Operating Plans
8-202 Confidentiality
8-203 Construction Inspection and Approval

8-3 PERMIT TO OPERATE

APPLICATION FOR A LICENSE **IDAPA 16.02.19.830**

8-301 Requirement
8-302 Application Procedure
8-303 Issuance
8-304 Conditions of Retention

SUMMARY SUSPENSION OF LICENSE **IDAPA 16.02.19.831**

8-4 INSPECTION AND CORRECTION OF VIOLATIONS
8-401 Frequency
8-402 Access
8-403 Report of Findings
8-404 Imminent Health Hazard
8-405 Critical Violation
8-406 Noncritical Violation

INSPECTION SCORES **IDAPA 16.02.19.841**

VERIFICATION AND DOCUMENTATION OF

CORRECTION **IDAPA 16.02.19.845**

ENFORCEMENT INSPECTIONS **IDAPA 16.02.19.850**

8-5 PREVENTION OF FOODBORNE DISEASE TRANSMISSION BY EMPLOYEES
8-501 Investigation and Control

ENFORCEMENT PROCEDURES FOR

ADULTERATED OR MISBRANDED FOODS **IDAPA 16.02.19.851**

REVOCATION OF LICENSE **IDAPA 16.02.19.860**

SERVICE OF NOTICE **IDAPA 16.02.19.870**

CRIMINAL AND CIVIL PROCEEDINGS **IDAPA 16.02.19.890**

Informational Copy

IDAPA 16.02.19

000. LEGAL AUTHORITY

The State of Idaho BOARD of Health and Welfare is authorized under Sections 37-121 and 39-1603, Idaho Code, to adopt rules for the regulation of FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS to protect public health.

001. TITLE, SCOPE AND APPLICABILITY

01. Title. The title of this chapter is IDAPA 16.02.19, "FOOD SAFETY AND SANITATION STANDARDS FOR FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS," and may also be known as the "IDAHO FOOD CODE."

02. Scope. The purpose of these rules is to establish standards for the provision of safe, unADULTERATED and honestly presented FOOD for consumption by the public. These rules provide requirements for licensing, inspections, review of plans, EMPLOYEE RESTRICTION, and LICENSE suspensions for FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS and FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS. Also included are definitions and set standards for management, personnel, FOOD operations, EQUIPMENT and facilities.

03. These Rules Apply to FOOD Establishments. FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS as defined in Section 39-1602, Idaho Code, must follow these rules. Those facilities include but are not limited to the following:

a. Restaurants, catering facilities, taverns, kiosks, vending facilities, commissaries, cafeterias, mobile FOOD facilities, TEMPORARY FOOD FACILITIES; and

b. Schools, senior centers, hospitals, residential care and treatment facilities, nursing homes, correctional facilities, camps, FOOD banks, and church facilities; and

c. Retail markets, MEAT, FISH, delicatessen, bakery and supermarkets, convenience stores, health FOOD stores, and neighborhood markets; and

d. FOOD, water and BEVERAGE processing and bottling facilities that manufacture, process and distribute FOOD, water and BEVERAGES within the state of Idaho, and are not inspected for FOOD safety by a federal agency.

04. These Rules Do Not Apply to These Establishments. These rules do not apply to the following establishments as exempted in Idaho Code.

a. AGRICULTURAL MARKETS as exempted in Section 39-1602, Idaho Code.

b. Bed-and-breakfast operations that prepare and offer FOOD for breakfast only to guests. The number of guest beds must not exceed ten (10) beds as defined in Section 39-1602, Idaho Code.

c. Day care facilities regulated by Sections 39-1101 through 39-1119, Idaho Code.

d. LICENSED outfitters and guides regulated by Sections 36-2101 through 36-2119, Idaho Code.

e. LOW-RISK FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS, as exempted in Section 39-1602, Idaho Code, which offer only non-TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY (NON-TCS) FOODS.

f. FARMERS MARKET vendors and ROADSIDE STANDS that only offer or sell NON-TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY (NON-TCS) FOODS or COTTAGE FOODS.

g. Non-profit charitable, fraternal, or benevolent organizations that do not prepare or serve FOOD on a regular basis as exempted in Section 39-1602, Idaho Code. FOOD is not considered to be served on a regular basis if it is not served for more than five (5) consecutive days on no more than three (3) occasions per year for FOODS which are not TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOODS. For all other FOOD, it must not be served more than one (1) meal per week.

h. Private homes where FOOD is prepared or served for family consumption or receives catered or home-delivered FOOD as exempted by Section 39-1602, Idaho Code.

Informational Copy

i. COTTAGE FOOD OPERATIONS, when the consumer is informed and must be provided contact information for the COTTAGE FOOD OPERATIONS as follows:

1. By a clearly legible label on the product PACKAGING; or a clearly visible placard at the sales or service location that also states:

2. The FOOD was prepared in a home kitchen that is not subject to regulation and inspection by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY; and

3. The FOOD may contain allergens.

05. How to Use this Chapter of Rules. The rules in this chapter are modifications, additions or deletions made to the federal publication incorporated by reference in Section 004 of these rules. In order to follow these rules, that publication is required. (Note: that publication is incorporated in this document). Changes to those standards are listed in this chapter of rules by listing which section of the publication is being modified at the beginning of each section of rule.

002. WRITTEN INTERPRETATIONS

In accordance with Section 67-5201(19)(b)(iv), Idaho Code, the DEPARTMENT has no written interpretations that apply to rules of this chapter.

003. ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS AND CONTESTED CASES

01. Administrative Appeals. Administrative appeals including compliance conferences are handled by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY. See Sections 860 and 861 of these rules for compliance and revocation issues.

02. Contested Cases. DEPARTMENT contested cases and appeals are governed by provisions in IDAPA 16.05.03, "Rules Governing Contested Case Proceedings and Declaratory Rulings."

004. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

The DEPARTMENT is adopting by reference the "FOOD Code 2013 Recommendations of the United State Public Health Service, Food and Drug Administration," Publication PB2013-110462. A certified copy of this publication may be reviewed at the main office of the DEPARTMENT of Health and Welfare. It is also available online at: www.fda.gov/Food/GuidanceRegulation/RetailFoodProtection/FoodCode/ucm374275.htm.

This publication is being adopted with modifications and additions as follows:

01. Chapter 1, Purpose and Definitions. Additions and modifications have been made to this chapter. See Sections 100-199 for these rules.

02. Chapter 2, Management and Personnel. Modifications have been made to this chapter. See sections 200-299 of these rules.

03. Chapter 3, Food. Modifications have been made to this chapter. See sections 300-399 of these rules.

04. Chapter 4, Equipment, Utensils, and Linens. This chapter has been adopted with no modifications.

05. Chapter 5, Water, Plumbing and Waste. This chapter has been adopted with no modifications.

06. Chapter 6, Physical Facilities. Modifications have been made to this chapter. See sections 600-699 of these rules.

07. Chapter 7, Poisonous or Toxic Materials. Modifications have been made to this chapter. See sections 700-799 of these rules.

08. Chapter 8, Compliance and Enforcement. Modifications have been made to this chapter. See sections 800-899 of these rules.

09. Annexes 1 through 7 are excluded. These sections have not been adopted.

Informational Copy

005. OFFICE – OFFICE HOURS – MAILING ADDRESS – STREET ADDRESS

01. Office Hours. Office hours are 8:00am to 5:00pm, Mountain Time, Monday through Friday, except holidays designated by the State of Idaho.

02. Mailing Address. Idaho Department of Health and Welfare, Food Protection Program, P.O. Box 83720, Boise, ID 83720-0036.

03. Street Address. Idaho DEPARTMENT of Health and Welfare is located at 450 West State Street, Boise, Idaho 83702.

04. Telephone. (208) 334-5500

05. Internet Website. http://www.healthandwelfare.idaho.gov.

006. CONFIDENTIALITY OF RECORDS. Any disclosure of information obtained by the DEPARTMENT is subject to the restrictions in Title 9, Chapter 3, Idaho Code. Restrictions contained in Section 39-610, Idaho Code, and the Idaho DEPARTMENT of Health and Welfare Rules, IDAPA 16.05.01, "Use and Disclosure of Department Records," must be followed.

01. Contested Hearing and Appeal Records. All contested case hearings are open to the public, unless ordered closed at the discretion of the hearing officer based on compelling circumstances. A party to a hearing must maintain confidentiality of discussions that warrant closing the hearing to the public.

02. Inspection Report. A completed inspection report is a public document and is available for public disclosure to any PERSON who requests the report as provided in Idaho's Public Records LAW, Title 9, Chapter 3, Idaho Code.

03. Medical Records. Medical information given to the DEPARTMENT or REGULATORY AUTHORITY will be confidential and must follow IDAPA 16.05.01 "Use and Disclosure of DEPARTMENT Records."

04. Plans and Specifications. Plans and specifications submitted to the REGULATORY AUTHORITY as required in Chapter 8 of the 2013 FOOD Code referenced in Rule 004 of these rules, must be treated as confidential or trade secret information under Title 48, Chapter 8, Idaho Code.

007. – 049. (RESERVED)

050. TRAINING AND INFORMATIONAL MATERIALS. The DEPARTMENT is authorized under Section 56-1007, Idaho Code, to establish a reasonable charge for training and informational materials that are provided to the public.

051. – 049. (RESERVED)

Informational Copy

IDAHO FOOD CODE

CHAPTER 1 - PURPOSE AND DEFINITIONS

PARTS
1-1 TITLE, INTENT, SCOPE
1-2 DEFINITIONS

1-1 TITLE, INTENT, SCOPE

SUBPARTS 1-101 Title
1-102 Intent
1-103 Scope

IDAPA 16.02.19.100 PURPOSES AND DEFINITIONS

Section 100-199 will be used for modifications and additions to Chapter 1 of the 2013 FOOD Code as referenced in Section 004 of these rules.

IDAPA 16.02.19.110 DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS -- A THROUGH K.

The definitions defined in this section are modifications or additions to the definitions and terms provided in the 2013 Food Code.

TITLE

1-101.10 FOOD CODE

These provisions shall be known as the FOOD Code, hereinafter referred to as "this Code."

INTENT

1-102.10 FOOD SAFETY, ILLNESS PREVENTION, AND HONEST PRESENTATION

The purpose of the Code is to safeguard public health and provide to CONSUMERS FOOD that is safe, unADULTERATED, and honestly presented.

SCOPE

1-103.10 STATEMENT

This Code establishes definitions; sets standards for management and personnel, FOOD operations, and EQUIPMENT and facilities; and provides for FOOD ESTABLISHMENT plan review, PERMIT issuance, inspection, EMPLOYEE RESTRICTION, and PERMIT suspension.

1-2 DEFINITIONS

SUBPARTS 1-201 Applicability and Terms Defined

APPLICABILITY AND TERMS DEFINED

1-201.10 STATEMENT OF APPLICATION AND LISTING OF TERMS

(A) The following definitions apply in the interpretation and application of this Code. The definitions shown as IDAPA 16.02.19.110 and IDAPA 16.02.19.111 are modifications or additions to the definitions in 2013 FOOD Code.

Informational Copy

(B) Terms Defined. As used in this Code, each of the terms listed in ¶1-201.10(B) shall have the meaning stated below.

ACCREDITED PROGRAM

1) "ACCREDITED PROGRAM" means a FOOD protection manager certification program that has been evaluated and listed by an accrediting agency as conforming to national standards for organizations that certify individuals.
2) "ACCREDITED PROGRAM" refers to the certification process and is a designation based upon an independent evaluation of factors such as the sponsor's mission; organizational structure; staff resources; revenue sources; policies; public information regarding program scope, eligibility requirements, re-certification, discipline and grievance procedures; and test development and administration.
3) *"ACCREDITED PROGRAM" does not refer to training functions or educational programs.*

ADDITIVE

1) "FOOD ADDITIVE" has the meaning stated in the Federal FOOD, Drug, and Cosmetic act, §201(s) and 21 CFR 170.3(e).
2) "COLOR ADDITIVE" has the meaning stated in the Federal FOOD, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, §201(t) and 21 CFR70.3(f).

ADULTERATED

1) "ADULTERATED" has the meaning stated in the Federal FOOD, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, § 402.

AGRICULTURAL MARKET - IDAPA 16.02.19.110.01

1) Any venue where fixed or mobile retail FOOD ESTABLISHMENT can engage in the sale of raw or fresh fruits, vegetables and nuts in the shell. It may also include the sale of factory SEALED non-TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOODS. AGRICULTURAL MARKET means the same as "FARMERS MARKET" or "ROADSIDE STAND."

APPROVED

1) "APPROVED" means acceptable to the REGULATORY AUTHORITY based on a determination of conformity with principles, practices, and generally recognized standards that protect public health.

ASYMPTOMATIC

1) "ASYMPTOMATIC" means without obvious symptoms; not showing or producing indications of a disease or other medical condition, such as an individual infected with a pathogen but not exhibiting or producing any signs or symptoms of vomiting, diarrhea, or jaundice.
2) "ASYMPTOMATIC" includes not showing symptoms because symptoms have resolved or subsided, or because symptoms never manifested.

a_w

1) "a_w" means water activity which is a measure of the free moisture in a FOOD, is the quotient of the water vapor pressure of the substance divided by the vapor pressure of pure water at the same temperature, and is indicated by the symbol A_W.

BALUT

1) "BALUT" means an embryo inside a fertile EGG that has been incubated for a period sufficient for the embryo to reach a specific state of development after which it is removed from incubation before hatching.

BEVERAGE

1) "BEVERAGE" means a liquid for drinking, including water.

Board - IDAPA 16.02.19.110.02

1) The State of Idaho BOARD of Health and Welfare as established in Section 56-1005, Idaho Code.

Informational Copy

BOTTLED DRINKING WATER

1) "BOTTLED DRINKING WATER" means water that is SEALED in bottles, packages, or other containers and offered for sale for human consumption, including bottled mineral water.

CERTIFICATION NUMBER

1) "CERTIFICATION NUMBER" means a unique combination of letters and numbers assigned by a shellfish CONTROL AUTHORITY to a MOLLUSCAN SHELLFISH DEALER according to the provisions of the National Shellfish Sanitation Program.

CFR

1) "CFR" means CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS. Citations in the Code to the CFR refer sequentially to the Title, Part, and Section numbers, such as 40 CFR 180.194 refers to Title 40, Part 180, and Section 194.
2) "Code of Federal Regulations" means the compilation of the general and permanent rules published in the Federal Register by the executive departments and agencies of the federal government which:
   a) Is published annually by the U.S. Government Printing Office;
   b) Contains FDA rules in 21 CFR, USDA rules in 7 CFR and 9 CFR, EPA rules in 40 CFR, and Wildlife and Fisheries rules in 50 CFR.

CIP

1) "CIP" means cleaned in place by the circulation or flowing by mechanical means through a piping system of a detergent solution, water rinse, and SANITIZING solution, onto or over EQUIPMENT surfaces that require cleaning, such as the method used, in part, to clean and SANITIZE a frozen dessert machine.
2) "*CIP*" *does not include the cleaning of EQUIPMENT such as band saws, slicers, or mixers that are subject to in-place manual cleaning without the use of a CIP system.*

COMINGLE

1) To combine SHELLSTOCK harvested on different days or from different growing areas as identified on the tag or label, or
2) To combine SHUCKED SHELLFISH from containers with different container codes or different shucking dates.

COMMISSARY - IDAPA 16.02.19.110.03

1) A COMMISSARY is a place where FOOD containers or supplies are stored, prepared, or PACKAGED for transit, sale, or service at other locations.

COMMINUTED

1) "COMMINUTED" means reduced in size by methods including chopping, flaking, grinding, or mincing.
2) "COMMINUTED" includes FISH OR MEAT products that are reduced in size and restructured or reformulated such as gefilte FISH, gyros, ground beef, and sausage; and a mixture of 2 or more types of MEAT that have been reduced in size and combined, such as sausages made from 2 or more MEATS.

CONDITIONAL EMPLOYEE

1) "CONDITIONAL EMPLOYEE" means a potential FOOD EMPLOYEE to whom a job offer is made, conditional on responses to subsequent medical questions or examinations designed to identify potential FOOD EMPLOYEES who may be suffering from a disease that can be transmitted through food and done in compliance with Title 1 of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990.

CONFIRMED DISEASE OUTBREAK

Informational Copy

1) "CONFIRMED DISEASE OUTBREAK" means a FOODBORNE DISEASE OUTBREAK in which laboratory analysis of appropriate specimens identifies a causative agent and epidemiological analysis implicates the FOOD as the source of the illness.

CONSENT ORDER - IDAPA 16.02.16.110.04

1) A CONSENT ORDER is an enforceable agreement between the REGULATORY AUTHORITY and the LICENSE HOLDER to correct violations that caused the actions taken by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY.

CONSUMER

1) "CONSUMER" means a PERSON who is a member of the public, takes possession of FOOD, is not functioning in the capacity of an operator of a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT or FOOD PROCESSING PLANT, and does not offer the FOOD for resale.

CORE ITEM - IDAPA 16.02.16.110.06

1) Modifications to Section 1-201.10(B) by amending the term "CORE ITEM" to mean the same as "NON-CRITICAL ITEM."

CORROSION-RESISTANT MATERIAL

1) "CORROSION-RESISTANT MATERIAL" means a material that maintains acceptable surface cleanability characteristics under prolonged influence of the FOOD to be contacted, the normal use of cleaning compounds and sanitizing solutions, and other conditions of the use environment.

COTTAGE FOOD OPERATION - IDAPA 16.02.16.110.06

1) A COTTAGE FOOD OPERATION is when a person or business prepares or produces COTTAGE FOOD PRODUCTS in the home kitchen of that person's primary residence or other designated kitchen or location.

COTTAGE FOOD PRODUCT - IDAPA 16.02.16.110.07

1) COTTAGE FOOD PRODUCTS are NON-TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY (NON-TCS) FOODS that are sold directly to a consumer. Examples of COTTAGE FOODS may include, but are not limited to: baked goods, fruit jams and jellies, fruit pies, breads, cakes, pastries and cookies, candies and confections, dried fruits, dry herbs, seasonings and mixtures, cereals, trail mixes and granola, nuts, vinegar, popcorn and popcorn balls, and cotton candy.

COUNTER-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

1) "COUNTER-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT" means EQUIPMENT that is not portable and is designed to be mounted off the floor on a table, counter, or shelf.

CRITICAL CONTROL POINT

1) "CRITICAL CONTROL POINT" means a point or procedure in a specific FOOD system where loss of control may result in an unacceptable health RISK.

CRITICAL ITEM - IDAPA 16.02.16.110.08

1) A provision of this code that if in noncompliance, is more likely than other violations to contribute to food contamination, illness, or environmental health hazard. A critical item includes items with a quantifiable measure to show control of hazards such as but not limited to, cooking, reheating, cooling, and hand washing. Critical item means the same as "priority item." Critical item is an item that is denoted with a superscript (P).

CRITICAL LIMIT

1) "CRITICAL LIMIT" means the maximum or minimum value to which a physical, biological, or chemical parameter must be controlled at a CRITICAL CONTROL POINT to minimize the RISK that the identified FOOD safety HAZARD may occur.

CUT LEAFY GREENS

1) "CUT LEAFY GREENS" means fresh leafy greens whose leaves have been cut, shredded, sliced, chopped, or torn. The term "leafy greens" includes iceberg lettuce, romaine lettuce, leaf lettuce, butter lettuce, baby leaf lettuce (i.e., immature lettuce or leafy greens), escarole, endive, spring

Informational Copy

mix, spinach, cabbage, kale, arugula and chard. The term "leafy greens" does not include herbs such as cilantro or parsley.

DEALER

1) "DEALER" means a PERSON who is authorized by a shellfish CONTROL AUTHORITY for the activities of SHELLSTOCK shipper, shucker-packer, repacker, reshipper, or depuration processor of MOLLUSCAN SHELLFISH according to the provisions of the National Shellfish Sanitation Program.

DEPARTMENT - IDAPA 16.02.19.110.09

1) The Idaho DEPARTMENT of Health and Welfare as established in Section 56-1002, Idaho Code.

DIRECTOR - IDAPA 16.02.19.110.10

1) The Idaho DEPARTMENT of Health and Welfare as established in Section 56-1003, Idaho Code.

DISCLOSURE

1) "DISCLOSURE" means a written statement that clearly identifies the animal-derived FOODS which are, or can be ordered, raw, undercooked, or without otherwise being processed to eliminate pathogens, or items that contain an ingredient that is raw, undercooked, or without otherwise being processed to eliminate pathogens.

DRINKING WATER

1) "DRINKING WATER" means water that meets criteria as specified in 40 CFR 141 National Primary DRINKING WATER Regulations.
2) "DRINKING WATER" is traditionally known as "potable water".
3) "DRINKING WATER" includes the term "water" *except where the term used connotes that the water is not potable, such as "boiler water," "mop water," "rainwater," "wastewater," and "nondrinking" water.*

DRY STORAGE AREA

1) **"DRY STORAGE AREA"** means a room or area designated for the storage of PACKAGED or containerized bulk FOOD that is not TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD and dry goods such as SINGLE-SERVICE items.

EASILY CLEANABLE

1) "EASILY CLEANABLE" means a characteristic of a surface that:
   a) Allows effective removal of soil by normal cleaning methods;
   b) Is dependent on the material, design, construction, and installation of the surface; and
   c) Varies with the likelihood of the surface's role in introducing pathogenic or toxigenic agents or other contaminants into FOOD based on the surface's APPROVED placement, purpose, and use.
2) "EASILY CLEANABLE" includes a tiered application of the criteria that qualify the surface as EASILY CLEANABLE as specified in Subparagraph (a) of this definition to different situations in which varying degrees of cleanability are required such as:
   a) The appropriateness of stainless steel for a FOOD preparation surface as opposed to the lack of need for stainless steel to be used for floors or for tables used for CONSUMER dining; or
   b) The need for a different degree of cleanability for a utilitarian attachment or accessory in the kitchen as opposed to a decorative attachment or accessory in the CONSUMER dining area.

EASILY MOVABLE

1) Portable; mounted on casters, gliders, or rollers; or provided with a mechanical means to safely tilt a unit of EQUIPMENT for cleaning; and
2) Having no utility connection, a utility connection that disconnects quickly, or a flexible utility connection line of sufficient length to allow the EQUIPMENT to be moved for cleaning of the EQUIPMENT and adjacent area.

EGG

1) "EGG" means the shell EGG of avian species such as chicken, duck, goose, guinea, quail, RATITES or turkey.

Informational Copy

2) "*EGG*" *does not include*:
   a) *A BALUT;*
   b) *The EGG of reptile species such as alligator or*
   c) *An EGG product*

EGG PRODUCT

1) "EGG PRODUCT" means all, or a portion of, the contents found inside EGGS separated from the shell and pasteurized in a FOOD PROCESSING PLANT, with or without added ingredients, intended for human consumption, such as dried, frozen or liquid EGGS.
2) *"EGG PRODUCT" does not include FOOD which contains EGGS only in a relatively small portion such as cake mixes.*

EMBARGO - IDAPA 16.02.19.110.11

1) An action taken by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY that places a FOOD product or EQUIPMENT used in FOOD production on hold until a determination is made on the product's safety.

EMPLOYEE

1) "EMPLOYEE" means the PERMIT HOLDER, PERSON IN CHARGE, FOOD EMPLOYEE, PERSON having supervisory or management duties, PERSON on the payroll, family member, volunteer, PERSON performing work under contractual agreement, or other PERSON working in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT.

ENFORCEMENT INSPECTION - IDAPA 16.02.19.110.12

1) An inspection conducted by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY when compliance with these rules by a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT is lacking and violations remain uncorrected after the first follow-up inspection to a routine inspection.

EPA

1) "EPA" means the U.S. Environmental Enforcement Agency

EQUIPMENT

1) "EQUIPMENT" means an article that is used in the operation of a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT such as a freezer, grinder, hood, ice maker, MEAT block, mixer, oven, reach-in refrigerator, scale, sink, slicer, stove, and table, TEMPERATURE MEASURING DEVICE for ambient air, VENDING MACHINE, or WAREWASHING machine.
2) *"EQUIPMENT" does not include items used for handling or storing large quantities of PACKAGED FOODS that are received from a supplier in a cased or overwrapped lot, such as hand trucks, forklifts, dollies, pallets, racks, and skids.*

EXCLUDE

1) "EXCLUDE" means to prevent a PERSON from working as an EMPLOYEE in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT entering a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT as an EMPLOYEE.

FARMERS MARKET - IDAPA 16.02.19.110.13

1) Any fixed or MOBILE RETAIL FOOD ESTABLISHMENT at which farmer producers sell agricultural products directly to the general public. FARMERS MARKET means the same as "AGRICULTURAL MARKET" and "ROADSIDE STANDS."

FDA

1) "FDA" means the U.S. Food and Drug Administration

FISH

1) "FISH" means fresh or saltwater finfish, crustaceans and other forms of aquatic life (including alligator, frog, aquatic turtle, jellyfish, sea cucumber, and sea urchin and the roe of such animals) other than birds or mammals, and all mollusks, if such animal life is intended for human consumptions.
2) "FISH" includes an edible human FOOD product derived in whole or in part from FISH, including FISH that have been processed in any manner.

Informational Copy

FOOD

1) "FOOD" means a raw, cooked, or processed edible substance, ice, BEVERAGE, or ingredient used or intended for use or for sale in whole or in part for human consumption, or chewing gum.

FOODBORNE DISEASE OUTBREAK

1) "FOODBORNE DISEASE OUTBREAK" means the occurrence of two or more cases of a similar illness resulting from the ingestion of a common FOOD.

FOOD-CONTACT SURFACE

1) A surface of EQUIPMENT or a utensil with which FOOD normally comes into contact; or
2) A surface of EQUIPMENT or a utensil from which FOOD may drain, drip, or splash:
   a) Into a FOOD, or
   b) Onto a surface normally in contact with FOOD.

FOOD EMPLOYEE

1) "FOOD EMPLOYEE" means an individual working with unpacked FOOD, FOOD EQUIPMENT or UTENSILS, or FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES.

FOOD ESTABLISHMENT

1) "FOOD ESTABLISHMENT" means an operation that:
   a) Stores, prepares, packages, serves, vends FOOD directly to the CONSUMER, or otherwise provides FOOD for human consumption such as a restaurant; satellite or catered feeding location; catering operation if the operation provides FOOD directly to a CONSUMER or to a conveyance used to transport PEOPLE; market; vending location; conveyance used to transport people; institution; or FOOD bank; and
   b) Relinquishes possession of FOOD to a CONSUMER directly or indirectly through a delivery service such as home delivery of grocery orders or restaurant takeout orders, or delivery service that is provided by common carriers.
2) "FOOD ESTABLISHMENT" includes:
   a) An element of the operation such as a transportation vehicle or a central preparation facility that supplies a vending location or satellite feeding *location unless the vending or feeding location is permitted by the* REGULATORY AUTHORITY; and
   b) An operation that is conducted in a mobile, stationary, temporary, or permanent facility or location; where consumption is on or off the PREMISES; and regardless of whether there is a charge for the FOOD.
3) *"FOOD ESTABLISHMENT" does not include:*
   a) *An ESTABLISHMENT that offers only pre-*PACKAGED FOODS *that are not* TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOODS;
   b) *A produce stand that only offers whole, uncut fresh fruits and vegetables;*
   c) IDAPA 16.02.19.110.14(a) - Modification to Section 1-201.10 "FOOD ESTABLISHMENT" by deleting (3)(c)
   d) *A kitchen in a private home if only* FOOD *that is not* TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD*, is prepared for sale or service at a function such as a religious or charitable organization's bake sale if allowed by* LAW *and if the* CONSUMER *is informed by a clearly visible placard at the sales or service location that the* FOOD *is prepared in a kitchen that is not subject to regulation and inspection by the* REGULATORY AUTHORITY;
   e) An area where FOOD *that is prepared as specified in Subparagraph (3)(d) of this definition is sold or offered for human consumption;*
   f) A kitchen in a private home; such as a small family day-care provider; or a bed-and-breakfast operation that prepares and offers FOOD *to guests if the home is owner occupied, the number of available guest bedrooms does not exceed 10 breakfast is the only meal offered, the number of guests served does not exceed 18, and the* CONSUMER *is informed by statements contained in published advertisements, mailed brochures, and placards posted at the registration area that the FOOD is prepared in a kitchen that is not regulated and inspected by the* REGULATORY AUTHORITY*; or*
   g) A private home that receives catered or home-delivered FOOD.

Informational Copy

h) **IDAPA 16.02.19.110.14(b) – Modification to Section 1-201.10 "FOOD ESTABLISHMENT" by adding subparagraph 3(h) to clarify that a COTTAGE FOOD OPERATION is not a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT.**

FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

1) "FOOD PROCESSING PLANT" means a commercial operation that manufactures, packages, labels, or stores FOOD for human consumption and does not provide FOOD directly to a CONSUMER.
2) **IDAPA 16.02.19.110.15 - Modification of Section 2-201-10 "FOOD PROCESSING PLANT" by deleting subparagraph (2) of the term "FOOD PROCESSING PLANT" in the 2013 Food Code.**

GAME ANIMAL

1) "GAME ANIMAL" means an animal, the products of which are FOOD, that is not classified as cattle, sheep, swine, goat, horse, mule, or other equine in 9 CFR Subchapter A - Mandatory MEAT Inspection, Part 301, as POULTRY in 9 CFR Subchapter C - Mandatory POULTRY Products Inspection, Part 381, or as FISH as defined under Subparagraph 1-201.10.
2) "GAME ANIMAL" includes mammals such as reindeer, elk, deer, antelope, water buffalo, bison, rabbit, squirrel, opossum, raccoon, nutria, or muskrat, and nonaquatic reptiles such as land snakes.
3) "GAME ANIMAL" does not include RATITES such as ostrich, emu, and rhea.

GENERAL USE PESTICIDE

1) "GENERAL USE PESTICIDE" means a pesticide that is not classified by EPA for restricted use as specified in 40 CFR 152.175 Pesticides classified for restricted use.

GRADE A STANDARDS

1) "GRADE A STANDARDS" means the requirements of the United States Public Health Service/FDA "Grade A Pasteurized Milk Ordinance" with which certain fluid and dry milk and milk products comply.

HACCP PLAN

1) "HACCP PLAN" means a written document that delineates the formal procedures for following the HAZARD analysis and CRITICAL CONTROL POINT principles developed by the National Advisory Committee of Microbiological Criteria for FOODS.

HANDWASHING SINK

1) "HANDWASHING SINK" means a lavatory, a basin or vessel for washing, a wash basin, or a PLUMBING FIXTURE especially placed for use in personal hygiene and designed for the washing of the hands.
2) "HANDWASHING SINK" includes an automatic handwashing facility.

HAZARD

1) "HAZARD" means a biological, chemical, or physical property that may cause an unacceptable CONSUMER health RISK.

HEALTH PRACTITIONER

1) "HEALTH PRACTITIONER" means a physician LICENSED to practice medicine, or if allowed by LAW, a nurse practitioner, physician assistant, or similar medical professional.

HERMETICALLY SEALED CONTAINER

1) "HERMETICALLY SEALED CONTAINER" means a container that is designed and intended to be secure against the entry of microorganisms and, in the case of low acid canned FOODS, to maintain the commercial sterility of its contents after processing.

HIGH-RISK FOOD ESTABLISHMENT - IDAPA 16.02.19.110.16

1) A HIGH-RISK ESTABLISHMENT does the following operations:

Informational Copy

a) Extensive handling of raw ingredients;
b) Preparation processes that include the cooking, cooling and reheating of TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY (TCS) FOODS
c) A variety of processes requiring hot and cold holding of TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY (TCS)FOODS.

HIGHLY SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATION

1) "HIGHLY SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATION" means PERSONS who are more likely than other people in the general population to experience foodborne disease because they are:
   a) Immunocompromised; preschool age children, or older adults; and
   b) Obtaining FOOD at a facility that provides services such as custodial care, health care, or assisted living, such as a child or adult day care center, kidney dialysis center, hospital or nursing home, or nutritional or socialization services such as a senior center.

INTERMITTENT FOOD ESTABLISHMENT - IDAPA 16.02.19.110.17

1) An INTERMITTENT FOOD ESTABLISHMENT is a FOOD vendor that operates for a period of time, not to exceed three (3) days per week, at a single, specified location in conjunction with a recurring event and that offers TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY (TCS) FOODS to the general public. Examples of a recurring event may be a FARMERS' or community market, or a holiday market. An INTERMITTENT FOOD ESTABLISHMENT does not include the vendor of farm fresh ungraded EGGS at a recurring event.

IMMINENT HEALTH HAZARD

1) "IMMINENT HEALTH HAZARD" means a significant threat or danger to health that is considered to exist when there is evidence sufficient to show that a product, practice, circumstance, or event creates a situation that requires immediate correction or cessation of operation to prevent injury based on:
   a) The number of potential injuries, and
   b) The nature, severity, and duration of the anticipated injury.

INJECTED

1) "INJECTED" means manipulating MEAT to which a solution has been introduced into its interior by processes that are referred to as "injecting," "pump marinating," or "stitch pumping".

JUICE

(1) "JUICE" means the aqueous liquid expressed or extracted from one or more fruits or vegetables, purees of the edible portions of one or more fruits or vegetables, or any concentrates of such liquid or puree.
(2) *"JUICE" does not include, for purposes of HACCP, liquids, purees, or concentrates that are not used as BEVERAGES or ingredients of BEVERAGES.*

KITCHENWARE

1) "KITCHENWARE" means FOOD preparation and storage UTENSILS.

LAW

1) "LAW" means applicable local, state, and federal statutes, regulations, and ordinances.

LINENS

1) "LINENS" means fabric items such as cloth hampers, cloth napkins, table cloths, wiping cloths, and work garments including cloth gloves.

LICENSE - IDAPA 16.02.19.111.01

1) The term "LICENSE" is used in these rules the same as the term "PERMIT" is used in the 2013 FOOD Code.

LICENSE HOLDER - IDAPA 16.02.19.111.02

Informational Copy

1) The term "LICENSE HOLDER" is used in the rules the same as the term "PERMIT HOLDER" is used in the 2013 Food Code.

LOW-RISK FOOD ESTABLISHMENT - IDAPA 16.02.19.111.03

1) A LOW-RISK FOOD ESTABLISHMENT provides factory-SEALED, pre-PACKAGED, non-TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY (NON-TCS) FOODS. The ESTABLISHMENT may have limited preparation of non-TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY (NON-TCS) FOODS only.

MAJOR FOOD ALLERGEN

(1) "MAJOR FOOD ALLERGEN" means:
   a) Milk, EGG, FISH (such as bass, flounder, cod, and including crustacean shellfish such as crab, lobster, or shrimp), tree nuts (such as almonds, pecans, or walnuts), wheat, peanuts, and soybeans; or
   b) A FOOD ingredient that contains protein derived from a FOOD, as specified in Subparagrap0h (1)(a) of this definition.

(2) "MAJOR FOOD ALLERGEN" does not include:
   a) Any highly refined oil derived from a FOOD specified in Subparagraph (!)(a) of this definition and any ingredient derived from such highly refined oil; or
   b) Any ingredient that is exempt under the petition or notification process specified in the FOOD Allergen Labeling and CONSUMER Protection Act of 2004 (Public LAW 108-282).

MEAT

1) "MEAT" means the flesh of animals used as FOOD including the dressed flesh of cattle, swine, sheep, or goats and other edible animals, *except FISH, POULTRY, and wild GAME ANIMALS as specified under Subparagraphs 3-201.17(A)(3) & (4).*

MECHANICALLY TENDERIZED

1) "MECHANICALLY TENDERIZED" means manipulating MEAT with deep penetration by processes which may be referred to as "blade tenderizing," "jaccarding," "pinning," "needling," or using blades, pins, needles or any mechanical device.

2) "MECHANICALLY TENDERIZED" does not include processes by which solutions are INJECTED into MEAT.

MEDIUM-RISK FOOD ESTABLISHMENT - IDAPA 16.02.19.111.04

1) "MEDIUM-RISK FOOD ESTABLISHMENT" includes the following:
   a) A limited menu of (1) or (2) main items;
   b) Pre-PACKAGED raw ingredients cooked or prepared to order; or
   c) Raw ingredients requiring minimal assembly; or
   d) products are cooked or prepared and serviced immediately; or
   e) Hot and cold holding OF TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY (TCS)FOODS is restricted to single meal service.

MG/L

1) "mg/L" means milligrams per liter, which is the metric equivalent of parts per million (ppm).

MOBILE FOOD ESTABLISHMENT - IDAPA 16.02.19.111.05

1) A Mobile FOOD ESTABLISHMENT is a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT selling or serving FOOD for human consumption from any vehicle or other temporary or itinerant station and includes any movable FOOD SERVICE ESTABLISHMENT, truck, van, trailer, pushcart, bicycle, watercraft or other movable FOOD service with or without wheels, including hand-carried, portable containers in or on which FOOD or BEVERAGE is transported, stored or prepared for retail sale or given away at temporary locations.

MOLLUSCAN SHELLFISH

1) "MOLLUSCAN SHELLFISH" means any edible species of fresh or frozen oysters, clams, mussels, and scallops or edible portions thereof, *except when the scallop product consists only of the shucked adductor muscle*.

NON-CONTINUOUS COOKING

Informational Copy

1) "Non-Continuous Cooking" means the cooking of FOOD in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT using a process in which the initial heating of the FOOD is intentionally halted so that it may be cooled and held for complete cooking at a later time prior to sale or service.
2) "Non-Continuous Cooking" does not include cooking procedures that only involve temporarily interrupting or slowing an otherwise continuous cooking process.

NON-CRITICAL ITEM - IDAPA 16.02.19.111.06

1) "NON-CRITICAL ITEM" is a provision of this Code that is not designated as a CRITICAL ITEM or a POTENTIALLY-CRITICAL ITEM. A "NON-CRITICAL ITEM" includes items that usually relate to general sanitation, operation controls, sanitation standard operating procedures (SSOPs), facilities or structures, equipment design, or general maintenance. NON-CRITICAL ITEM means the same as CORE ITEM.

PACKAGED

1) "PACKAGED" means bottled, canned, cartooned, bagged, or wrapped, whether PACKAGED in A FOOD ESTABLISHMENT or A FOOD PROCESSING PLANT.
2) "PACKAGED" *does not include wrapped or placed in a carry-out container to protect the FOOD during service or delivery to the CONSUMER, by a FOOD EMPLOYEE, upon CONSUMER request.*

PERMIT

1) "PERMIT" means the document issued by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY that authorizes a PERSON to operate a.

PERMIT HOLDER

1) "PERMIT HOLDER" means the entity that:
   a) Is legally responsible for the operation of the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT such as the owner, the owner's agent, or other PERSON; and
   b) Possesses a valid PERMIT to operate a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT.

PERSON

1) "PERSON" means an association, a corporation, individual, partnership, other legal entity, government, or governmental subdivision or agency.

PERSON IN CHARGE

1) "PERSON IN CHARGE" means the individual present at a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT who is responsible for the operation at the time of inspection.

PERSONAL CARE ITEMS

1) "PERSONAL CARE ITEMS" means items or substances that may be poisonous, toxic, or a source of contamination and are used to maintain or enhance a PERSON'S health, hygiene, or appearance.
2) "PERSONAL CARE ITEMS" include items such as medicines; first aid supplies; and other items such as cosmetics, and toiletries such as toothpaste and mouthwash.

pH

1) "pH" means the symbol for the negative logarithm of the hydrogen ion concentration, which is a measure of the degree of acidity or alkalinity of a solution.
2) Values between 0 and 7 indicate acidity and value between 7 and 14 indicate alkalinity. The value for pure distilled water is 7, which is considered neutral.

PHYSICAL FACILITIES

1) "PHYSICAL FACILITIES" means the structure and interior surfaces of a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT including accessories such as soap and towel dispensers and attachments such as light fixtures and heating or air conditioning system vents.

PLUMBING FIXTURE

1) "PLUMBING FIXTURE" means a receptacle or device that:

Informational Copy

a) Is permanently or temporarily connected to the water distribution system of the PREMISES and demands a supply of water from the system; or
b) Discharges used water, waste materials, or SEWAGE directly or indirectly to the drainage system of the PREMISES.

PLUMBING SYSTEM

1) "PLUMBING SYSTEM" means the water supply and distribution pipes; PLUMBING FIXTURES and traps; soil, waste, and vent pipes; sanitary and storm sewers and building drains, including their respective connections, devices, and appurtenances within the PREMISES; and water-treating EQUIPMENT.

POISONOUS OR TOXIC MATERIALS

1) "POISONOUS OR TOXIC MATERIALS" means substances that are not intended for ingestion and are included in 4 categories:
   a) Cleaners and SANITIZERS, which include cleaning and SANITIZING agents and agents such as caustics, acids, drying agents, polishes, and other chemicals;
   b) Pesticides, *except SANITIZERS*, which include substances such as insecticides and rodenticides;
   c) Substances necessary for the operation and maintenance of the ESTABLISHMENT such as nonFOOD grade lubricants and PERSONAL CARE ITEMS that may be deleterious to health; and
   d) Substances that are not necessary for the operation and maintenance of the ESTABLISHMENT and are on the PREMISES for retail sale, such as petroleum products and paints.

POTENTIALLY-CRITICAL ITEM - IDAPA 16.02.19.111.07

(1) "POTENTIALLY-CRITICAL ITEM" is a provision in this Code whose application supports, facilitates or enables one (1) or more CRITICAL ITEMS.
(2) " POTENTIALLY-CRITICAL ITEM " includes an item that requires the purposeful incorporation of specific actions, equipment or procedures by industry management to attain control of risk factors that contribute to foodborne illness or injury such as personnel training, infrastructure or necessary equipment, HACCP plans, documentation or record keeping, and labeling; and
(3) " POTENTIALLY-CRITICAL ITEM " is an item that is denoted in this Code with a superscript (^{Pf})

POULTRY

1) "POULTRY" means:
   a) Any domesticated bird (chickens, turkeys, ducks, geese, guineas, RATITES, or squabs), whether live or dead, as defined in 9 CFR 381.1 POULTRY Products Inspection Regulations Definitions, POULTRY; and
   b) Any migratory waterfowl or game bird, pheasant, partridge, quail, grouse, or pigeon, whether live or dead, as defined in 9 CFR 362.1 Voluntary POULTRY Inspection Regulations, Definitions.

PREMISES

1) "PREMISES" means
   a) The PHYSICAL FACILITY, its contents, and the contiguous land or property under the control off the PERMIT HOLDER; or
   b) The PHYSICAL FACILITY, its contents, and the land or property not described under Subparagraph (a) of this definition if its facilities and contents are under the control of the PERMIT HOLDER and may impact FOOD ESTABLISHMENT personnel, facilities, or operations, and a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT is only one component of a larger operation such as a health care facility, hotel, motel, school, recreational camp, or prison.

PRIMAL CUT

1) "PRIMAL CUT" means: a basic major cut into which carcasses and sides of MEAT are separated, such as a beef round, pork loin, lamb flank, or veal breast.

PRIORITY ITEM - IDAPA 16.02.19.111.08

1) Modification to Section 1-201-10(B) by amending the term "PRIORITY ITEM" to read PRIORITY ITEM means the same as CRITICAL ITEM.

Informational Copy

PRIORITY FOUNDATION ITEM - IDAPA 16.02.19.111.09

1) Modification to Section 1-201-10(B) by amending the term "PRIORITY FOUNDATION ITEM" to read PRIORITY FOUNDATION ITEM means the same as POTENTIALLY-CRITICAL ITEM.

PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM

1) "PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM" has the meaning stated in 40 CFR 141 National Primary DRINKING WATER Regulations.

READY-TO-EAT FOOD

1) "READY-TO-EAT FOOD" means FOOD that:
   a) Is in a form that is edible without additional preparation to achieve FOOD safety, as specified under one of the following: ¶3-401.11(A) or (B), § 3-401.12, or § 3-402.11, or as specified in ¶ 3-401.11(C); or
   b) Is a raw or partially cooked animal FOOD and the CONSUMER is advised as specified in Subparagraphs 3-401.11(D)(1) and (3); or
   c) Is prepared in accordance with a VARIANCE that is granted as specified in Subparagraphs 3-401.11(D)(4); and
   d) May receive additional preparation for palatability or aesthetic, epicurean, gastronomic, or culinary purposes.
2) "READY-TO-EAT FOOD" includes:
   a) Raw animal FOOD that is cooked as specified under § 3-401.11 or 3-401.12, or frozen as specified under § 3-402.11;
   b) Raw fruits and vegetables that are washed as specified under § 3-302.15;
   c) Fruits and vegetables that are cooked for hot holding, as specified under § 3-401.13;
   d) All TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD that is cooked to the temperature and time required for the specific FOOD under Subpart 3-401 and cooled as specified under § 3-501.14;
   e) Plant FOOD for which further washing, cooking, or other processing is not required for FOOD safety, and from which rinds, peels, husks, or shells, if naturally present are removed;
   f) Substances derived from plants such as spices, seasonings, and sugar;
   g) A bakery item such as bread, cakes, pies, fillings, or icing for which further cooking is not required for FOOD safety;
   h) The following products that are produced in accordance with USDA guidelines and that have received a lethality treatment for pathogens; dry, fermented sausages, such as dry salami or pepperoni; salt-cured MEAT and POULTRY PRODUCTS, such as prosciutto ham, country cured ham, and Parma ham; and dried MEAT and POULTRY products, such as jerky or beef sticks; and
   i) FOODS manufactured as specified in 21 CFR Part 113, Thermally Processed Low-acid FOOD PACKAGED in HERMETICALLY SEALED CONTAINERS.

REDUCED OXYGEN PACKAGING

1) "REDUCED OXYGEN PACKAGING" means:
   a) The reduction of the amount of oxygen in a PACKAGE by removing oxygen; displacing oxygen and replacing it with another gas or combination of gases; or otherwise controlling the oxygen content to a level below that normally found in the atmosphere (approximately 21% at sea level); and
   b) A process as specified in Subparagraph (1)(a) of this definition that involves a FOOD for which the HAZARDS ***Clostridium botulinum*** or ***Listeria monocytogenes*** require control in the final PACKAGED form.
2) "REDUCED OXYGEN PACKAGING" includes:
   a) Vacuum PACKAGING, in which air is removed from a PACKAGE of FOOD and the PACKAGE is HERMETICALLY SEALED so that a vacuum remains inside the PACKAGE;
   b) Modified atmosphere PACKAGING, in which the atmosphere of a PACKAGE of FOOD is modified so that composition is different from air but the atmosphere may change over time due to the permeability of the PACKAGING material or the respiration of the FOOD. Modified atmosphere packaging includes reduction in the proportion of oxygen, total replacement of oxygen, or an increase in the proportion of other gases such as carbon dioxide or nitrogen;

Informational Copy

c) Controlled atmosphere PACKAGING, in which the atmosphere of a PACKAGE of FOOD is modified so that until the PACKAGE is opened, its composition if different from air, and continuous control of that atmosphere is maintained, such as by using scavengers or a combination of total replacement of oxygen, nonrespiring FOOD, and impermeable packaging material;
d) Cook chill PACKAGING, in which cooked FOOD is not filled into impermeable bags which have the air expelled and are then SEALED or crimped closed. The bagged FOOD is rapidly chilled and refrigerated at temperatures that inhibit the growth of psychotropic pathogens; or
e) Sous vide PACKAGING, in which raw or partially cooked FOOD is vacuum-PACKAGED in an impermeable bag, cooked in the bag, rapidly chilled, and refrigerated at temperatures that inhibit the growth of psychotropic pathogens.

REFUSE

1) "REFUSE" means solid waste not carried by water through the sewage system.

REGULATORY AUTHORITY - IDAPA 16.02.19.111.10

1) The DEPARTMENT or its designee is the REGULATORY AUTHORITY authorized to enforce compliance of these rules.
2) The DEPARTMENT is responsible for preparing the rules, rule amendments, standards, policy statements, operational procedures, program assessments and guidelines.
3) The seven (7) Public Health Districts and the Division of Licensing and Certification have been designated by the DIRECTOR as the REGULATORY AUTHORITY for the purpose of issuing LICENSES, collecting fees, conducting inspections, reviewing plans, determining compliance with the rules, investigating complaints and illnesses, examining FOOD, EMBARGOING FOOD and enforcing these rules.

REMINDER

1) "REMINDER" means a written statement concerning the health RISK of consuming animal FOODS raw, undercooked, or without otherwise being processed to eliminate pathogens.

RE-SERVICE

1) "RE-SERVICE" means the transfer of FOOD that is unused and returned by a CONSUMER after being served or sold and in the possession of the CONSUMER, to another PERSON.

RESTRICT

1) "RESTRICT" means to limit the activities of a FOOD EMPLOYEE so that there is no RISK of transmitting a disease that is transmissible through FOOD and the FOOD EMPLOYEE does not work with exposed FOOD, clean EQUIPMENT, UTENSILS, LINENS, or unwrapped SINGLE-SERVICE or SINGLE-USE ARTICLES.

RESTRICTED EGG

1) "RESTRICTED EGG" means any check, dirty EGG, incubator reject, inedible, leaker, or loss as defined in 9 CFR 590.

RESTRICTED USE PESTICIDE

1) "RESTRICTED USE PESTICIDE" means a pesticide product that contains the active ingredients specified in 40 CFR 152.175 Pesticides classified for RESTRICTED USE, and that is limited to use by or under the direct supervision of a certified applicator.

RISK

1) "RISK" means the likelihood that an adverse health effect will occur within a population as a result of a HAZARD in a FOOD.

RISK CONTROL PLAN - IDAPA 16.02.19.111.11

1) "RISK CONTROL PLAN" is a document describing the specific actions to be taken by the LICENSE HOLDER to address and correct a continuing HAZARD or RISK within the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT.

ROADSIDE STAND - IDAPA 16.02.19.111.12

1) "ROADSIDE STAND" is any fixed or mobile retail FOOD ESTABLISHMENT at which an individual farmer producer sells AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS directly to CONSUMERS. ROADSIDE STAND means the same as "AGRICULTURAL MARKET" and "FARMERS MARKET".

Informational Copy

SAFE MATERIAL

1) "SAFE MATERIAL" means:
   a) An article manufactured from or composed of materials that may not reasonably be expected to result, directly or indirectly, in their becoming a component or otherwise affecting the characteristics of any FOOD;
   b) An ADDITIVE that is used as specified in § 409 of the Federal FOOD, Drug, and Cosmetic Act; or
   c) Other materials that are not ADDITIVES and that are used in conformity with applicable regulations of the FOOD and Drug Administration.

SANITATION

1) "SANITATION" means the application of cumulative heat or chemicals on cleaned FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES that, when evaluated for efficacy, is sufficient to yield a reduction of 5 logs, which is equal to a 99.999% reduction, of representative disease microorganisms of public health importance.

SEALED

1) "SEALED" means free of cracks or other openings that allow the entry or passage of moisture.

SERVICE ANIMAL

1) "SERVICE ANIMAL" means an animal such as a guide dog, signal dog, or other animal individually trained to provide assistance to an individual with a disability.

SERVICING AREA

1) "SERVICING AREA" means an operating base location to which a MOBILE FOOD ESTABLISHMENT or transportation vehicle returns regularly for such things as vehicle and EQUIPMENT cleaning, discharging liquid or solid wastes, refilling water tanks and ice bins, and boarding FOOD.

SEWAGE

1) "SEWAGE" means liquid waste containing animal or vegetable matter in suspension or solution and may include liquids containing chemicals in solution.

SHELLFISH CONTROL AUTHORITY

1) "SHELLFISH CONTROL AUTHORITY" means a state, federal, foreign, tribal, or other government entity legally responsible for administering a program that includes certification of MOLLUSCAN SHELLFISH harvesters and DEALERS for interstate commerce.

SHELLFISH CONTROL AUTHORITY

1) "SHELLSTOCK" means raw, in-shell MOLLUSCAN SHELLFISH.

SHIGA TOXIN-PRODUCING ESCHERICHIA COLI

1) "SHIGA TOXIN-PRODUCING ESCHERICHIA COLI" (STEC) means any ***E. coli*** capable of producing Shiga toxins (also called verocytotoxins). STEC infections can be ASYMPTOMATIC or may result in a spectrum of illness ranging from mild non-bloody diarrhea, to hemorrhagic colitis (i.e. bloody diarrhea), to hemolytic uremic syndrome (HUS - a type of kidney failure). Examples of serotypes of STEC include: E. coli O157:H7; E. coli O157:NM; E. coli O26:H11; E. coli O125:NM; E. coli O103:H2; and E. coli O111:NM. STEC are sometimes referred to as VTEC (verocytotoxigenic E. coli) or as EHED (Enterohemorrhagic E. coli). EHEC are a subset of STEC which can cause hemorrhagic colitis or HUS.

SHUCKED SHELLFISH

1) "SHUCKED SHELLFISH" means MOLLUSCAN SHELLFISH that have one or both shells removed.

SINGLE-SERVICE ARTICLES

1) "SINGLE-SERVICE ARTICLES" means TABLEWARE, carry-out UTENSILS, and other items such as bags, containers, placemats, stirrers, straws, toothpicks, and wrappers that are designed and constructed for one time, one PERSON use after which they are intended for discard.

Informational Copy

SINGLE-USE-ARTICLES

1) "SINGLE-USE ARTICLES" means UTENSILS and bulk FOOD containers designed and constructed to be used once and discarded.
2) "SINGLE-USE ARTICLES" includes items such as wax paper, butcher paper, plastic wrap, formed aluminum FOOD containers, jars, plastic tubs or buckets, bread wrappers, pickle barrels, ketchup bottles, and number 10 cans which do not meet the materials, durability, strength, and cleanability specifications under **§§ 4-101.11, 4-201.11, and 4-202.11** for multiuse UTENSILS.

SLACKING

1) "SLACKING" means the process of moderating the temperature of a FOOD such as allowing a FOOD to gradually increase from a temperature of -23°C (-10°F) to -4°C (25°F) in preparation for deep-fat frying or to facilitate even heat penetration during the cooking of previously block-frozen FOOD such as spinach.

SMOOTH

1) "SMOOTH" means:
   a) A FOOD-CONTACT SURFACE having a surface free of pits and inclusions with a cleanability equal to or exceeding that of (100 grit) number 3 stainless steel;
   b) A non-FOOD-CONTACT SURFACE of EQUIPMENT having a surface equal to that of commercial grade hot-rolled steel free of visible scale; and
   c) A floor, wall, or ceiling having an even or level surface with no roughness or projections that render it difficult to clean.

TABLEWARE

1) "TABLEWARE" means eating, drinking, and serving UTENSILS for table use such as flatware including forks, knives, and spoons; hollowware including bowls, cups, serving dishes, and tumblers; and plates.

TEMPERATURE MEASURING DEVICE

1) "TEMPERATURE MEASURING DEVICE" means a thermometer, thermocouple, thermistor, or other device that indicates the temperature of FOOD, air, or water.

TEMPORARY FOOD ESTABLISHMENT

1) "TEMPORARY FOOD ESTABLISHMENT" means a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT that operates for a period of no more than 14 consecutive days in conjunction with a single event or celebration.

TIME/TEMPERATURE FOR SAFETY FOOD

1) "TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD" (formerly "potentially HAZARDOUS FOOD") means a FOOD that requires TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY (TCS) to limit pathogenic microorganism growth or toxin formation.
2) "TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD" includes:
   a) An animal FOOD that is raw or heat-treated; a plant FOOD that is heat-treated or consists of raw seed sprouts, cut melons, CUT LEAFY GREENS, cut tomatoes or mixtures of cut tomatoes that are not modified in a way to that they are unable to support pathogenic microorganism growth or toxin formation, or garlic-in-oil mixtures that are not modified in a way so that they are unable to support pathogenic microorganism growth or toxin formation;
   b) Except as specified in Subparagraph (3)(d) of this definition, a FOOD that because of the interaction of its Aw and pH values is designated as Product Assessment Required (PA) in Table A or B of this definition:

Table A. Interaction of pH and A_w for control of spores in FOOD heat-treated to destroy vegetative cells and subsequently PACKAGED.

A_w values	pH: 4.6 or less	pH: >4.6 – 5.6	pH: >5.6
≤0.92	non-TCS Food*	non-TCS Food	non-TCS Food
>0.92 – 0.95	non-TCS Food	non-TCS Food	PA**

Informational Copy

>0.95	non-TCS Food	PA	PA

*TCS FOOD means Time/Temperature Control for Safety FOOD
**PA means Product Assessment required

Table B. Interaction of pH and A_w for control of vegetative cells and spores in FOOD not heat-treated or heat-treated but not PACKAGED.

A_w values	pH: <4.2	pH: 4.2 – 2.6	pH: >4.6 – 5.0	pH: >5.6
<0.88	non-TCS Food*	non-TCS Food	non-TCS Food	non-TCS Food
0.88 – 0.9.	non-TCS Food	non-TCS Food	non-TCS Food	PA**
>0.90 – 0.92	non-TCS Food	non-TCS Food	PA	PA
>0.92	non-TCS Food	PA	PA	PA

*TCS FOOD means Time/Temperature Control for Safety FOOD
**PA means Product Assessment required

3) *"TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD" does not include:*
   a) *An air-cooled hard-boiled EGG with shell intact, or an EGG with shell intact that is not hard-boiled, but has been pasteurized to destroy all viable salmonellae;*
   b) *A FOOD in an unopened HERMETICALLY SEALED CONTAINER that is commercially processed to achieve and maintain commercial sterility under conditions of non-refrigerated storage and distribution;*
   c) *A FOOD that because of its pH or A_w value, or interaction of Aw and pH values, is designated as a non-TCS FOOD in Table A or B or this definition;*
   d) *A FOOD that is designated as Product Assessment Required (PA) in Table A or B of this definition and has undergone a Product Assessment showing that the growth or toxin formation of pathogenic microorganisms that are reasonable likely to occur in that FOOD is precluded due to:*
      i.) *Intrinsic factors including added or natural characteristics of the FOOD such as preservatives, antimicrobials, humectants, acidulants, or nutrients,*
      ii.) *Extrinsic factors including environmental or operational factors that affect the FOOD such as packaging, modified atmosphere such as REDUCED OXYGEN PACKAGING, shelf life and use, or temperature range of storage and use, or*
      iii.) *A combination of intrinsic and extrinsic factors; or*
   e) *A FOOD that does not support the growth or toxin formation of pathogenic microorganisms in accordance with one of the Subparagraphs (3)(a)-(3)(d) of this definition even though the FOOD may contain a pathogenic microorganism or chemical or physical contaminant at a level sufficient to cause illness or injury.*

USDA

1) "USDA" means the U.S. Department of Agriculture

UTENSIL

1) "UTENSIL" means a FOOD-CONTACT implement or container used in the storage, preparation, transportation, dispensing, sale, or service of FOOD, such as KITCHENWARE or TABLEWARE that is multiuse, SINGLE-SERVICE, or SINGLE-USE; gloves used in contact with FOOD; temperature sensing probes of FOOD TEMPERATURE MEASURING DEVICES; and probe-type price or identification tags used in contact with FOOD.

VARIANCE

1) "VARIANCE" means a written document issued by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY that authorizes a modification or waiver of one or more requirements of this Code if, in the opinion of the REGULATORY AUTHORITY a health HAZARD or nuisance will not result from the modification or waiver.

VENDING MACHINE

Informational Copy

1) "VENDING MACHINE" means a self-service device that, upon insertion of a coin, paper currency, token, card, or key, or by optional manual operation, dispenses unit servings of FOOD in bulk or in packages without the necessity of replenishing the device between each vending operation.

VENDING MACHINE LOCATION

1) "VENDING MACHINE LOCATION" means the room, enclosure, space, or area where one or more VENDING MACHINES are installed and operated and includes the storage areas and areas on the PREMISES that are used to service and maintain the VENDING MACHINES.

WAREWASHING

1) "WAREWASHING" means the cleaning and SANITIZING of UTENSILS and FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES of EQUIPMENT.

WHOLE-MUSCLE, INTACT BEEF

1) "WHOLE-MUSCLE, INTACT BEEF" means whole muscle beef that is not INJECTED, MECHANICALLY TENDERIZED, reconstructed, or scored and marinated, from which beef steaks may be cut.

Informational Copy

CHAPTER 2 - Management and Personnel

2-1 SUPERVISION
2-2 EMPLOYEE HEALTH
2-3 PERSONAL CLEANLINESS
2-4 HYGIENIC PRACTICES
2-5 RESPONDING TO CONTAMINATION EVENTS

2-1 SUPERVISION

SUBPARTS 2-101 Responsibility
2-102 Knowledge
2-103 Duties

RESPONSIBILITY

2-101.11 ASSIGNMENT

IDAPA 16.02.19.201 ASSIGNMENT OF PERSON IN CHARGE

Modification to Section 2-101.11(A). The LICENSE HOLDER will be the PERSON IN CHARGE or will designate a PERSON IN CHARGE and will ensure that a PERSON IN CHARGE is present at the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT during all hours of FOOD preparation and service. Pf

Modification to Section 2-101.11(B). This section has not been adopted.

KNOWLEDGE

2-102.11 DEMONSTRATION

Based on the RISKS inherent to the FOOD operation, during inspections and upon request the PERSON IN CHARGE shall demonstrate to the REGULATORY AUTHORITY knowledge of foodborne disease prevention, application of the hazard analysis and critical control point principles, and the requirements of this Code.

DEMONSTRATION OF KNOWLEDGE

Modification to Section 2-102.11(A). The PERSON IN CHARGE of a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT may demonstrate knowledge on the RISKS of foodborne illness or health HAZARDS by one (1) of the following:

A) **2-102.11(A) MODIFIED BY IDAPA 16.02.19.210.01 DEMONSTRATION OF KNOWLEDGE**

No Critical Violations. Complying with the 2013 FOOD Code by not having any critical violations at the time of inspection. Pf

(B) Being a certified FOOD protection manager who has shown proficiency of required information through passing a test that is part of an ACCREDITED PROGRAM. Pf

(C) Responding correctly to the inspector's questions as they relate to the specific FOOD operation. The areas of knowledge include:

(1) Describing the relationship between the prevention of foodborne disease and the personal hygiene of a FOOD EMPLOYEE. Pf

(2) Explaining the responsibility of the PERSON IN CHARGE for preventing the transmission of foodborne disease by a FOOD EMPLOYEE who has a disease or medical condition that may cause foodborne disease; Pf

(3) Describing the symptoms associated with the diseases that are transmissible through FOOD; Pf

(4) Explaining the significance of the relationship between maintaining the time and temperature of TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD and the prevention of foodborne illness; Pf

Informational Copy

(5) Explaining the HAZARDS involved in the consumption of raw or undercooked MEAT, POULTRY, EGGS, and FISH; Pf

(6) Stating the required FOOD temperatures and times for safe cooking of TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD including MEAT, POULTRY, EGGS, & FISH; Pf

(7) Stating the required temperatures and times for the safe refrigerated storage, hot holding, cooling, and reheating of TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD; Pf

(8) Describing the relationship between the prevention of foodborne illness and the management and control of the following:

(a) Cross contamination, Pf

(b) Hand contact with READY-TO-EAT FOODS, Pf

(c) Handwashing, Pf and

(d) Maintaining the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT in a clean condition and in good repair, Pf

(9) Describing FOODs identified as MAJOR FOOD ALLERGENS and the symptoms that a MAJOR FOOD ALLERGEN could cause in a sensitive individual who has an allergic reaction. Pf

(10) Explaining the relationship between FOOD safety and providing EQUIPMENT that is:

(a) Sufficient in number and capacity, Pf and

(b) Properly designed, constructed, located, installed, operated, maintained, and cleaned; Pf

(11) Explaining correct procedures for cleaning and sanitizing UTENSILS and FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES of EQUIPMENT; Pf

(12) Identifying the source of water used and measures taken to ensure that it remains protected from contamination such as providing protection from backflow and precluding the creation of cross connections; Pf

(13) Identifying POISONOUS OR TOXIC MATERIALS in the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT and the procedures necessary to ensure that they are safely stored, dispense, used, and disposed of according to LAW; Pf

(14) Identifying CRITICAL CONTROL POINTS in the operation from purchasing through sale or service that when not controlled may contribute to the transmission of foodborne illness and explaining steps taken to ensure that the points are controlled in accordance with the requirements of this Code; Pf

(15) Explaining the details of how the PERSON IN CHARGE and FOOD EMPLOYEES comply with the HACCP plan if a plan is required by the LAW, this Code, or an agreement between the REGULATORY AUTHORITY and the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT; Pf

(16) Explaining the responsibilities, rights, and authorities assigned by this Code to the:

(a) FOOD EMPLOYEE, Pf

(b) CONDITIONAL EMPLOYEE, Pf

(c) PERSON IN CHARGE, Pf

(d) REGULATORY AUTHORITY, Pf

(17) Explaining how the PERSON IN CHARGE, FOOD EMPLOYEES, and CONDITIONAL EMPLOYEES comply with reporting responsibilities and EXCLUSION or RESTRICTION of FOOD EMPLOYEES. Pf

IDAPA 16.02.19.210.02 APPROVED COURSES.

(D) Completion of the Idaho FOOD Safety and Sanitation Manual, or an equivalent course designed to meet the same training as the Idaho FOOD Safety and Sanitation Manual.

Informational Copy

2-102.12 CERTIFIED FOOD PROTECTION MANAGER – IDAPA 16.02.19.210.03

(A) Beginning July 1, 2018, at least one EMPLOYEE that has supervisory and management responsibility and the authority to direct and control FOOD preparation and service shall be a CERTIFIED FOOD PROTECTION MANAGER who has shown proficiency of required information through passing a test that is part of an ACCREDITED PROGRAM.

(B) *This section does not apply to certain types of FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS deemed by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY* to pose minimal risk of causing, or contributing to, foodborne illness based on the nature of the operation *and extent of FOOD preparation.*

2-102.20 FOOD PROTECTION MANAGER CERTIFICATION

(A) A PERSON IN CHARGE who demonstrates knowledge by being a FOOD protection manager that is certified by a FOOD protection manager certification program that is evaluated and listed by a Conference for FOOD Protection-recognized accrediting agency as conforming to the Conference for FOOD Protection Standards for Accreditation of FOOD Protection Manager Certification Programs is deemed to comply with ¶ 2-102.11(B).

(B) A FOOD ESTABLISHMENT that has an EMPLOYEE that is certified by a FOOD protection manager certification program that is evaluated and listed by a Conference for FOOD Protection-recognized accrediting agency as conforming to the Conference for FOOD Protection Standards for Accreditation of FOOD Protection Manager Certification Programs is deemed to comply with § 2-102.12.

DUTIES

2-103.11 PERSON IN CHARGE

The PERSON IN CHARGE shall ensure that:

(A) FOOD ESTABLISHMENT operations are not conducted in a private home or in a room used as living or sleeping quarters as specified under § 6-202.111. Pf

(B) PERSONS unnecessary to the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT operation are not allowed in the FOOD preparation, FOOD storage, or WAREWASHING areas, except that brief visits and tours may be authorized by the PERSON IN CHARGE if steps are taken to ensure that exposed FOOD; clean EQUIPMENT, UTENSILS, and LINENS; and unwrapped SINGLE-SERVICE and SINGLE-USE ARTICLES are protected from contamination; Pf

(C) EMPLOYEES and other PERSONS such as delivery and maintenance PERSONS and pesticide applicators entering the FOOD preparation, FOOD storage, and WAREWASHING areas comply with this Code. Pf

(D) EMPLOYEES are effectively cleaning their hands, by routinely monitoring the EMPLOYEES' handwashing; Pf

(E) EMPLOYEES are visibly observing FOODS as they are received to determine that they are from APPROVED sources, delivered at the required temperatures, protected from contamination, UNADULTERATED, and accurately presented, by routinely monitoring the EMPLOYEES' observations and periodically evaluating FOODS upon their receipt. Pf

(F) EMPLOYEES are verifying that FOODS delivered to the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT during non-operating hours are from APPROVED sources and are placed into appropriate storage locations such that they are maintained at the required temperatures, protected from contamination, UNADULTERATED, and accurately presented; Pf

(G) EMPLOYEES are properly cooking TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD, being particularly careful in cooking those FOODS known to cause severe foodborne illness and death, such as EGGS and COMMINUTED MEATS, through daily oversight of the EMPLOYEES' routine monitoring of the cooking temperatures using appropriate TEMPERATURE MEASURING DEVICES properly scaled and calibrated as specified under § 4-203.11 and ¶ 4-502.11(B); Pf

(H) EMPLOYEES are using proper methods to rapidly cool TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOODS that are not held hot or are not for consumption within 4 hours, through daily oversight of the EMPLOYEES routine monitoring of FOOD temperatures during cooling; Pf

(I) CONSUMERS who order raw; or partially cooked READY-TO-EAT FOODS of animal origin are informed as specified under § 3-603.11 that the FOOD is not cooked sufficiently to ensure its safety. Pf

International Copy

(J) EMPLOYEES are properly SANITIZING cleaned multiuse EQUIPMENT and UTENSILS before they are reused, through routine monitoring of solution temperature and exposure time for hot water SANITIZING, and chemical concentration, pH, temperature, and exposure time for chemical SANITIZING. Pf

(K) CONSUMERS are notified that clean TABLEWARE is to be used when they return to SELF-SERVICE areas such as salad bars and buffets as specified under § 3-304.16. Pf

(L) Except when APPROVAL is obtained from the REGULATORY AUTHORITY as specified in ¶ 3-301.11(E), EMPLOYEES are preventing cross-contamination of READY-TO-EAT FOOD with bare hands by properly using suitable UTENSILS such as deli tissue, spatulas, tongs, single-use gloves, or dispensing EQUIPMENT. Pf

(M) EMPLOYEES are properly trained in FOOD safety, including FOOD allergy awareness, as it relates to their assigned duties. Pf

(N) FOOD EMPLOYEES and CONDITIONAL EMPLOYEES are informed in a verifiable manner of their responsibility to report in accordance with LAW, to the PERSON IN CHARGE, information about their health and activities as they relate to diseases that are transmissible through FOOD as specified under ¶ 2-201.11(A); Pf

(O) Written procedures and plans, where specified by this Code and as developed by the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT, are maintained and implemented as required. Pf

2-2 EMPLOYEE HEALTH		
SUBPARTS	**2-201**	**Responsibilities of Permit Holder, Persons in Charge, Food Employees, and Conditional Employees**

DISEASE OR MEDICAL CONDITION

2-201.11 RESPONSIBILITY OF PERMIT HOLDER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AND CONDITIONAL EMPLOYEES

(A) The PERMIT HOLDER shall require FOOD EMPLOYEES and CONDITIONAL EMPLOYEES to report to the PERSON IN CHARGE information about their health and activities as they relate to diseases that are transmissible through FOOD. A FOOD EMPLOYEE or CONDITIONAL EMPLOYEE shall report the information in a manner that allows the PERSON IN CHARGE to reduce the RISK of foodborne disease transmission, including providing necessary additional information, such as the date of onset of symptoms and an illness, or of a diagnosis without symptoms, if the FOOD EMPLOYEE or CONDITIONAL EMPLOYEE:

(1) Has any of the following symptoms:

(a) Vomiting, P

(b) Diarrhea, P

(c) Jaundice, P

(d) Sore throat with fever, P or

(e) A lesion containing pus such as a boil or infected wound that is open or draining and is:

(i.) On the hands or wrists, *unless an impermeable cover such as a finger cot or stall protects the lesion and a SINGLE-USE glove is worn over the impermeable cover*, P

(ii.) On exposed portions of the arms, *unless the lesion is protected by an impermeable cover,* P *or*

(iii.) On other parts of the body, *unless the lesion is covered by a dry, durable, tight-fitting bandage,* P

(2) Has an illness diagnosed by a HEALTH PRACTITIONER due to:

(a) Norovirus, P

(b) Hepatitis A virus, P

Informational Copy

(c) *Shigella* spp., [P]

(d) SHIGA TOXIN-PRODUCING ESCHERICHIA COLI, [P]

(e) *Salmonella* Typhi; [P] or

(f) Nontyphoidal *Salmonella*; [P]

(3) Had a previous illness, diagnosed by a HEALTH PRACTITIONER, within the past 3 months due to SALMONELLA Typhi, without having received antibiotic therapy, as determined by a HEALTH PRACTITIONER, [P]

(4) Has been exposed to, or is the suspected source of, a CONFIRMED DISEASE OUTBREAK, because the FOOD EMPLOYEE or CONDITIONAL EMPLOYEE consumed or prepared FOOD implicated in the outbreak, or consumed FOOD at an event prepared by a PERSON who is infected or ill with:

(a) Norovirus within the past 48 hours of the last exposure, [P]

(b) SHIGA TOXIN-PRODUCING ESCHERICHIA COLI or *Shigella* spp. within the past 3 days of the last exposure, [P]

(c) *Salmonella* Typhi within the past 14 days of the last exposure, [P] or

(d) Hepatitis A virus within the past 30 days of the last exposure, [P] or

(5) Has been exposed by attending or working in a setting where there is a CONFIRMED DISEASE OUTBREAK, or living in the same household as, and has knowledge about, an individual who works or attends a setting where there is a CONFIRMED DISEASE OUTBREAK, or living in the same household as, and has knowledge about, an individual diagnosed with an illness caused by:

(a) Norovirus within the past 48 hours of the last exposure, [P]

(b) SHIGA TOXIN-PRODUCING ESCHERICHIA COLI or *Shigella* spp. within the past 3 days of the last exposure, [P]

(c) *Salmonella* Typhi within the past 14 days of the last exposure, [P] or

(d) Hepatitis A virus within the past 30 days of the last exposure, [P]

(B) The PERSON IN CHARGE shall notify the REGULATORY AUTHORITY when a FOOD EMPLOYEE is:

(1) Jaundiced, [Pf] or

(2) Diagnosed with an illness due to a pathogen as specified under subparagraphs (A)(2)(a)-(f) of this section. [Pf]

(C) The PERSON IN CHARGE shall ensure that a CONDITIONAL EMPLOYEE:

(1) Who exhibits or reports a symptom, or who reports a diagnosed illness as specified under Subparagraphs (A)(1)-(3) of this section, is prohibited from becoming a FOOD EMPLOYEE until the CONDITIONAL EMPLOYEE meets the criteria for the specific symptoms or diagnosed illness as specified under § 2-201.13, [P] and

(2) Who will work as a FOOD EMPLOYEE in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT that serves as a HIGHLY SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATION and reports a history of exposure as specified under Subparagraphs (A)(4)-(5), is prohibited from becoming a FOOD EMPLOYEE until the CONDITIONAL EMPLOYEE meets the criteria as specified under ¶ 2-201.13(I). [P]

(D) The PERSON IN CHARGE shall ensure that a FOOD EMPLOYEE who exhibits or reports a symptom, or who reports a diagnosed illness or a history of exposure as specified under subparagraphs (A)(1)-(5) of this section is:

(1) EXCLUDED as specified under ¶¶ 2-201.12 (A)-(C), and Subparagraphs (D)(1), (F)(1), (G) or (H)(1) and in compliance with the provisions specified under ¶¶ 2-201.13 (A)-(H), [P] or

(2) RESTRICTED as specified under Subparagraphs ¶¶ 2-201.12 (D)(2), (E)(2), (F)(2)(H)(2) or ¶¶ 2-201.12 (I) or (J) and in compliance with the provisions specified under ¶¶ 2-201.13 (D)-(J). [P]

Informational Copy

(E) A FOOD EMPLOYEE or CONDITIONAL EMPLOYEE shall report to the PERSON IN CHARGE the information as specified under ¶ (A) of this section. Pf

(F) A FOOD EMPLOYEE shall:

(1) Comply with an EXCLUSION as specified under ¶¶ 2-201.12 (A)-(C) and Subparagraphs 2-201.12 (D)(1), E(1), (F)(1), (G), or (H)(1) and with the provisions specified under ¶¶ 2-201.13 (A)-(H), P or

(2) Comply with a RESTRICTION as specified under Subparagraphs 2-201.12 (D)(2), (E)(2), (F)(2), (G), (H)(2) or ¶¶ 2-201.12(H), (I), or (J) and comply with the provisions specified under ¶¶ 2-201.13 (D)-(J). P

2-201.12 EXCLUSIONS AND RESTRICTIONS

The PERSON IN CHARGE shall EXCLUDE or RESTRICT a FOOD EMPLOYEE from a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT in accordance with the following:

(A) *Except when the symptom is from a noninfectious condition*, EXCLUDE a FOOD EMPLOYEE if the FOOD EMPLOYEE is:

(1) Symptomatic with vomiting or diarrhea, P or

(2) Symptomatic with vomiting or diarrhea and diagnosed with an infection from Norovirus, *Shigella* spp., nontyphoidal *Salmonella*, or SHIGA TOXIN-PRODUCING E. COLI. P

(B) EXCLUDE a FOOD EMPLOYEE who is:

(1) Jaundiced and the onset of jaundice occurred within the last 7 calendar days, *unless the FOOD EMPLOYEE provides to the PERSON IN CHARGE written medical documentation from a HEALTH PRACTITIONER specifying that the jaundice is not caused by hepatitis A virus or other fecal-orally transmitted infection*, P

(2) Diagnosed with an infection from hepatitis A virus within 14 calendar days from the onset of any illness symptoms, or within 7 calendar days of the onset of jaundice, P or

(3) Diagnosed with an infection from hepatitis A virus without developing more symptoms. P

(C) EXCLUDE a FOOD EMPLOYEE who is diagnosed with an infection from *Salmonella* Typhi, or reports a previous infection with *Salmonella* Typhi within the past 3 months as specified under Subparagraph 2-201.11(A)(3). P

(D) If a FOOD EMPLOYEE is diagnosed with an infection from Norovirus and is ASYMPTOMATIC:

(1) EXCLUDE the FOOD EMPLOYEE who works in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT serving a HIGHLY SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATION, P or

(2) RESTRICT the FOOD EMPLOYEE who works in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT not serving a HIGHLY SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATION. P

(E) If a FOOD EMPLOYEE is diagnosed with an infection from *Shigella* spp. and is ASYMPTOMATIC:

(1) EXCLUDE the FOOD EMPLOYEE who works in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT serving HIGHLY SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATION; P

(2) RESTRICT the FOOD EMPLOYEE who works in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT not serving a HIGHLY SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATION. P

(F) If a FOOD EMPLOYEE is diagnosed with an infection from SHIGA TOXIN-PRODUCING E. COLI, and is ASYMPTOMATIC:

(1) EXCLUDE the FOOD EMPLOYEE who works in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT serving a HIGHLY SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATION; P or

(2) RESTRICT the FOOD EMPLOYEE who works in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT not serving a HIGHLY SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATION. P

(G) If a FOOD EMPLOYEE is diagnosed with an infection from nontyphoidal *Salmonella* and is ASYMPTOMATIC, RESTRICT the FOOD EMPLOYEE who works in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT serving a HIGH SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATION. P

Informational Copy

(H) If a FOOD EMPLOYEE is ill with symptoms of acute onset of sore throat with fever:

(1) EXCLUDE the FOOD EMPLOYEE who works in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT serving a HIGHLY SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATION, P or

(2) RESTRICT the FOOD EMPLOYEE who works in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT not serving a HIGHLY SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATION. P

(I) If a FOOD EMPLOYEE is infected with a skin lesion containing pus such as a boil or infected wound that is open or draining and not properly covered as specified under subparagraph 2-201.11(A)(1)(e). RESTRICT the FOOD EMPLOYEE. P

(J) If a FOOD EMPLOYEE is exposed to a foodborne pathogen as specified under Subparagraphs 2-201.11(A)(4)(a-d) or 2-201.11(A)(5)(a-d). RESTRICT the FOOD EMPLOYEE who works in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT serving a HIGHLY SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATION. P

2-201.13 REMOVAL, ADJUSTMENT, OR RETENTION OF EXCLUSIONS AND RESTRICTIONS

The PERSON IN CHARGE shall adhere to the following conditions with removing, adjusting, or retaining the EXCLUSION or RESTRICTION of a FOOD EMPLOYEE:

(A) *Except when a FOOD EMPLOYEE is diagnosed with an infection from hepatitis A virus or Salmonella Typhi*:

(1) Reinstate a FOOD EMPLOYEE who was EXCLUDED as specified under Subparagraph 2-201.12(A)(1) if the FOOD EMPLOYEE:

(a) Is ASYMPTOMATIC for at least 24 hours, P or

(b) Provides to the PERSON IN CHARGE written medical documentation from a HEALTH PRACTITIONER that states the symptom is from a noninfectious condition. P

(2) If a FOOD EMPLOYEE was diagnosed with an infection from Norovirus and EXCLUDED as specified under Subparagraph 2-201-12(A)(2):

(a) RESTRICT the FOOD EMPLOYEE, who is ASYMPTOMATIC for at least 24 hours and works in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT not serving HIGHLY SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATION, until the conditions for reinstatement as specified under Subparagraphs (D)(1) or (2) of this section are met; P or

(b) Retain the EXCLUSION for the FOOD EMPLOYEE, who is ASYMPTOMATIC for at least 24 hours and works in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT that serves HIGHLY SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATION, until the conditions for reinstatement as specified under Subparagraphs (D)(1) or (2) of this section are met. P

(3) If a FOOD EMPLOYEE was diagnosed with an infection from *Shigella* spp. and EXCLUDED as specified under Subparagraph 2-201.12(A)(2):

(a) RESTRICT the FOOD EMPLOYEE, who is ASYMPTOMATIC for at least 24 hours and works in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT not serving a HIGHLY SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATION, until the conditions for reinstatement as specified under Subparagraphs (E)(1) or (2) of this section are met; P or

(b) Retain the EXCLUSION for the FOOD EMPLOYEE, who is ASYMPTOMATIC for at least 24 hours and works in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT that serves a HIGHLY SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATION, until the conditions for reinstatement as specified under Subparagraphs (E)(1) or (2), or (E)(1) and (3)(a) of this section are met. P

(4) If a FOOD EMPLOYEE was diagnosed with an infection from SHIGA TOXIN-PRODUCING ESCHERICHIA COLI and EXCLUDED as specified under Subparagraph 2-201.12(A)(2):

(a) RESTRICT the FOOD EMPLOYEE, who is ASYMPTOMATIC for at least 24 hours and works in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT not serving a HIGHLY SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATION, until the conditions for reinstatement as specified under subparagraphs (F)(1) or (2) of this section are met; P or

Informational Copy

(b) Retain the EXCLUSION for the FOOD EMPLOYEE, who is ASYMPTOMATIC for at least 24 hours and works in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT that serves a HIGHLY SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATION, until the conditions for reinstatement as specified under Subparagraphs (F)(1) or (2) are met. P

(5) If a FOOD EMPLOYEE was diagnosed with an infection from nontyphoidal *Salmonella* and EXCLUDED as specified under Subparagraph 2-201.12(a)(2):

(a) RESTRICT the FOOD EMPLOYEE, who is ASYMPTOMATIC for at least 30 days until conditions for reinstatement as specified under Subparagraphs (G)(1) or (2) of this section are met; P or

(b) Retain the EXCLUSION for the FOOD EMPLOYEE who is SYMPTOMATIC, until conditions for reinstatement as specified under Paragraphs (G)(1) or (G)(2) of this section are met. P

(B) Reinstate a FOOD EMPLOYEE who was EXCLUDED as specified under ¶ 2-201.12(B) if the PERSON IN CHARGE obtains APPROVAL from the REGULATORY AUTHORITY and one of the following conditions is met:

(1) The FOOD EMPLOYEE has been jaundiced for more than 7 calendar days. P

(2) The anicteric FOOD EMPLOYEE has been SYMPTOMATIC with symptoms other than jaundice for more than 14 calendar days, P or

(3) The FOOD EMPLOYEE provides to the PERSON IN CHARGE written medical documentation from a HEALTH PRACTITIONER stating that the FOOD EMPLOYEE is free of a hepatitis A virus infection. P

(C) Reinstate a FOOD EMPLOYEE who was EXCLUDED as specified under ¶ 2-201.12(C) if:

(1) The PERSON IN CHARGE obtains APPROVAL from the REGULATORY AUTHORITY; P and

(2) The FOOD EMPLOYEE provides to the PERSON IN CHARGE written medical documentation from a HEALTH PRACTITIONER that states the FOOD EMPLOYEE is free from S. Typhi infection. P

(D) Reinstate a FOOD EMPLOYEE who was EXCLUDED as specified under Subparagraphs 2-201.12(A)(2) or (D)(1) who was RESTRICTED under Subparagraph 2-201.12(D)(2) if the PERSON IN CHARGE obtains APPROVAL from the REGULATORY AUTHORITY and one of the following conditions is met:

(1) The EXCLUDED or RESTRICTED FOOD EMPLOYEE provides to the PERSON IN CHARGE written medical documentation from a HEALTH PRACTITIONER stating that the FOOD EMPLOYEE is free of a Norovirus infection. P

(2) The FOOD EMPLOYEE was EXCLUDED or RESTRICTED after symptoms of vomiting or diarrhea resolved, and more than 48 hours have passed since the FOOD EMPLOYEE became ASYMPTOMATIC; P or

(3) The FOOD EMPLOYEE was EXCLUDED or RESTRICTED and did not develop symptoms and more than 48 hours have passed since the FOOD EMPLOYEE was diagnosed. P

(E) Reinstate a FOOD EMPLOYEE who was EXCLUDED as specified under Subparagraphs 2-201.12(A)(2) or (E)(1) or who was RESTRICTED under Subparagraph 2-201.12(E)(2) if the PERSON IN CHARGE obtains APPROVAL from the REGULATORY AUTHORITY and one of the following conditions is met:

(1) The EXCLUDED or RESTRICTED FOOD EMPLOYEE provides to the PERSON IN CHARGE written medical documentation from a HEALTH PRACTITIONER stating that the FOOD EMPLOYEE is free of a *Shigella* spp. infection based on test results showing 2 consecutive negative stool specimen cultures that are taken:

(a) Not earlier than 48 hours after discontinuance of antibiotics, P and

(b) At least 24 hours apart; P

(2) The FOOD EMPLOYEE was EXCLUDED or RESTRICTED after symptoms of vomiting or diarrhea resolved, and more than 7 calendar days have passed since the FOOD EMPLOYEE became ASYMPTOMATIC, P or

(3) The FOOD EMPLOYEE was EXCLUDED or RESTRICTED and did not develop symptoms and more than 7 calendar days have passed since the FOOD EMPLOYEE was diagnosed. P

Informational Copy

(F) Reinstate a FOOD EMPLOYEE who was EXCLUDED or RESTRICTED as specified under Subparagraphs 2-201.12(A)(2) or (F)(1) who was RESTRICTED under Subparagraph 2-201.12(F)(2) if the PERSON IN CHARGE obtains APPROVAL from the REGULATORY AUTHORITY and one of the following conditions is met:

(1) The EXCLUDED or RESTRICTED FOOD EMPLOYEE provides to the PERSON IN CHARGE written medical documentation from a HEALTH PRACTITIONER stating that the FOOD EMPLOYEE is free of an infection from SHIGA TOXIN-PRODUCING ESCHERICHIA COLI based on test results that show 2 consecutive negative stool specimen cultures that are taken:

(a) Not earlier than 48 hours after discontinuance of antibiotics; P and

(b) At least 24 hours apart; P

(2) The FOOD EMPLOYEE was EXCLUDED or RESTRICTED after symptoms of vomiting or diarrhea resolved and more than 7 calendar days have passed since the FOOD EMPLOYEE became ASYMPTOMATIC; P or

(3) The FOOD EMPLOYEE was EXCLUDED or RESTRICTED and did not develop symptoms and more than 7 days have passed since the FOOD EMPLOYEE was diagnosed. P

(G) Reinstate a FOOD EMPLOYEE who was EXCLUDED as specified under Subparagraph 2-201.12(A)(2) or who was RESTRICTED as specified under ¶ 2-201.12(G) if the PERSON IN CHARGE obtains APPROVAL from the REGULATORY AUTHORITY and one of the following conditions is met:

(1) The EXCLUDED or RESTRICTED FOOD EMPLOYEE provides to the PERSON IN CHARGE written medical documentation from a HEALTH PRACTITIONER stating that the FOOD EMPLOYEE is free of a nontyphoidal *Salmonella* infection based on test results showing 2 consecutive negative stool specimen cultures that are taken;

(a) Not earlier than 48 hours after discontinuance of antibiotics, P and

(b) At least 24 hours apart; P

(2) The FOOD EMPLOYEE was RESTRICTED after symptoms of vomiting or diarrhea resolved, and more than 30 days have passed since the FOOD EMPLOYEE became ASYMPTOMATIC; P or

(3) The FOOD EMPLOYEE was EXCLUDED or RESTRICTED and did not develop symptoms and more than 30 days have passed since the FOOD EMPLOYEE was diagnosed. P

(H) Reinstate a FOOD EMPLOYEE who was EXCLUDED as specified under Subparagraph 2-201.12(H)(1) or (2) if the FOOD EMPLOYEE provides to the PERSON IN CHARGE written medical documentation from a HEALTH PRACTITIONER stating that the FOOD EMPLOYEE meets one of the following conditions:

(1) Has received antibiotic therapy for *Streptococcus pyogenes* infection for more than 24 hours; P

(2) Has at least one negative throat specimen culture for *Streptococcus pyogenes* infection; P or

(3) Is otherwise determined by a HEALTH PRACTITIONER to be free of a *Streptococcus pyogenes* infection. P

(I) Reinstate a FOOD EMPLOYEE who was RESTRICTED as specified under ¶ 2-201.12(I) if the skin, infected wound, cut, or pustular boil is properly covered with one of the following:

(1) An impermeable cover such as a finger cot or stall and a SINGLE-USE glove over the impermeable cover if the infected wound or pustular boil is on the hand, finger, or wrist; P

(2) An impermeable cover on the arm if the infected wound or pustular boil is on the arm; P or

(3) A dry, durable, tight-fitting bandage if the infected wound or pustular boil is on another part of the body. P

(J) Reinstate a FOOD EMPLOYEE who was RESTRICTED as specified under ¶ 2-201.12(J) and was exposed to one of the following pathogens as specified under Subparagraphs 2-201.11(A)(4)(a-d) or 2-201.11(A)(5)(a-d):

(1) *Norovirus* and one of the following conditions is met:

Informational Copy

(a) More than 48 hours have passed since the last day the FOOD EMPLOYEE was potentially exposed; P or

(b) More than 48 hours have passed since the FOOD EMPLOYEE'S household contact became ASYMPTOMATIC. P

(2) *Shigella* spp. or SHIGA TOXIN-PRODUCING ESCHERICHIA COLI and one of the following conditions is met:

(a) More than 3 calendar days have passed since the last day the FOOD EMPLOYEE was potentially exposed; P or

(b) More than 3 calendar days have passed since the FOOD EMPLOYEE'S household contact became ASYMPTOMATIC. P

(3) *S. Typhi* and one of the following conditions is met:

(a) More than 14 calendar days have passed since the last day the FOOD EMPLOYEE was potentially exposed; P or

(b) More than 14 calendar days have passed since the FOOD EMPLOYEE'S household contact became ASYMPTOMATIC. P

(4) *Hepatitis A* virus and one of the following conditions is met:

(a) The FOOD EMPLOYEE is immune to *hepatitis A* virus infection because of a prior illness from *hepatitis A*; P

(b) The FOOD EMPLOYEE is immune to *hepatitis A* virus infection because of vaccination against *hepatitis A*; P

(c) The FOOD EMPLOYEE is immune to *hepatitis A* virus infection because of IgG administration; P

(d) More than 30 calendar days have passed since the last day the FOOD EMPLOYEE was potentially exposed; P

(e) More than 30 calendar days have passed since the FOOD EMPLOYEE'S household contact became jaundiced; P or

(f) The FOOD EMPLOYEE does not use an alternative procedure that allows bare hand contact with READY-TO-EAT FOOD until at least 30 days after the potential exposure, as specified in Subparagraphs (J)(4)(d) and (e) of this section, and the FOOD EMPLOYEE receives additional training about:

(i.) *Hepatitis A* symptoms and preventing the transmission of infection, P

(ii.) Proper handwashing procedures, P and

(iii.) Protecting READY-TO-EAT FOOD from contamination introduced by bare hand contact. P

2-3 PERSONAL CLEANLINESS		
SUBPARTS	**2-301**	**Hands and Arms**
	2-302	**Fingernails**
	2-303	**Jewelry**
	2-304	**Outer Clothing**

HANDS AND ARMS

2-301.11 CLEAN CONDITION

FOOD EMPLOYEES shall keep their hands and exposed portions of their arms clean.

Informational Copy

2-301.12 CLEANING PROCEDURE

(A) Except as specified in ¶ **(D)** of this section, FOOD EMPLOYEES shall clean their hands and exposed portions of their arms, including surrogate prosthetic devices for hands or arms for at least 20 seconds, using a cleaning compound in a HANDWASHING SINK that is equipped as specified under § 5-202.12 and Subpart 6-301.

(B) FOOD EMPLOYEES shall use the following cleaning procedure in the order stated to clean their hands and exposed portions of their arms, including surrogate prosthetic devices for hands and arms:

(1) Rinse under clean, running warm water;

(2) Apply an amount of cleaning compound recommended by the cleaning compound manufacturer;

(3) Rub together vigorously for at least 10 to 15 seconds while:

(a) Paying particular attention to removing soil from underneath the fingernails during the cleaning procedure, and

(b) Creating friction on the surfaces of the hands and arms or surrogate prosthetic devices for hands and arms, finger tips, and areas between the fingers;

(4) Thoroughly rinse under clean, running warm water; and

(5) Immediately follow the cleaning procedure with thorough drying using a method as specified under § 6-301.12

(C) To avoid re-contaminating their hands or surrogate prosthetic devices, FOOD EMPLOYEES may use disposable paper towels or similar clean barriers when touching surfaces such as manually operated faucet handles on a HANDWASHING SINK or the handle of a restroom door.

(D) If APPROVED and capable of removing the types of soils encountered in the FOOD operations involved, an automatic handwashing facility may be used by FOOD EMPLOYEES to clean their hands or surrogate prosthetic devices.

2-301.13 SPECIAL HANDWASH PROCEDURES

Reserved

2-301.14 WHEN TO WASH

FOOD EMPLOYEES shall clean their hands and exposed portions of their arms as specified under § 2-301.12 immediately before engaging in FOOD preparation including working with exposed FOOD, clean EQUIPMENT and UTENSILS, and unwrapped SINGLE-SERVICE and SINGLE-USE ARTICLES and:

(A) After touching bare human body parts other than clean hands and clean, exposed portions of arms;

(B) After using the toilet room;

(C) After caring for or handling SERVICE ANIMALS or aquatic animals as specified in ¶ 2-403.11 (B);

(D) Except as specified in ¶ 2-401.11(B), after coughing, sneezing, using a handkerchief or disposable tissue, using tobacco, eating, or drinking;

(E) After handling soiled EQUIPMENT or UTENSILS;
During FOOD preparation, as often as necessary to remove soil and contamination and to prevent cross contamination when changing tasks;

(F) When a switching between working with raw FOOD and working with READY-TO-EAT FOOD;

(G) Before donning gloves to initiate a task that involves working with FOOD; and

(H) After engaging in other activities that contaminate the hands.

2-301.15 WHERE TO WASH

FOOD EMPLOYEES shall clean their hands in a HANDWASHING SINK or APPROVED automatic handwashing facility and may not clean their hands in a sink used for FOOD preparation or WAREWASHING, or in a service sink or a curbed cleaning facility used for the disposal of mop water and similar liquid waste.

Informational Copy

2-301.16 HAND ANTISEPTICS

(A) A hand antiseptic used as a topical application, a hand antiseptic solution used as a hand dip, or a hand antiseptic soap shall:

(1) Comply with one of the following:

(a) Be an APPROVED drug that is listed in the FDA publication APPROVED Drug Products with Therapeutic Equivalence Evaluations as an APPROVED drug based on safety and effectiveness; or

(b) Have active antimicrobial ingredients that are listed in the FDA monograph for OTC Health-Care Antiseptic Drug Products as an antiseptic handwash, and

(2) Consist only of components which the intended use of each complies with one of the following:

(a) A threshold of regulation exemption under 21 CFR 170.39 - Threshold of regulation for substances used in FOOD-contact articles; or

(b) 21 CFR 178 - Indirect FOOD ADDITIVES: Adjuvants, Production Aids, and Sanitizers as regulated for use as a FOOD ADDITIVE with conditions of safe use, or

(c) A determination of generally recognized as safe (GRAS). Partial listings of substances with FOOD uses that are GRAS may be found in 21 CFR 182 - Substances General Recognized as Safe, 21 CFR 184 - Direct FOOD Substances Affirmed as Generally Recognized as Safe, or 21 CFR 186 - Indirect FOOD Substances Affirmed as Generally Recognized as Safe for use in contact with FOOD, and in FDA's Inventory of GRAS Notices, or

(d) A prior sanction listed under 21 CFR 181 - Prior Sanctioned FOOD Ingredients, or

(e) A FOOD Contact Notification that is effective, and

(3) Be applied only to hands that are cleaned as specified under § 2-301.12

(B) If a hand antiseptic or a hand antiseptic solution used as a hand dip does not meet the criteria specified under Subparagraph (A)(2) of this section, use shall be:

(1) Followed by thorough hand rinsing in clean water before hand contact with FOOD or by the use of gloves, or

(2) Limited to situations that involve no direct contact with FOOD by the bare hands

(C) A hand antiseptic solution used as a hand dip shall be maintained clean and at a strength equivalent to at least 100 MG/L chlorine.

FINGERNAILS

2-302.11 MAINTENANCE

(A) FOOD EMPLOYEES shall keep their fingernails trimmed, filed, and maintained so the edges and surfaces are cleanable and not rough.

(B) Unless wearing intact gloves in good repair, a FOOD EMPLOYEE may not wear fingernail polish or artificial fingernails when working with exposed FOOD.

JEWELRY

2-303.11 PROHIBITION

Except for a plain ring such as a wedding band, while preparing FOOD, FOOD EMPLOYEES may not wear jewelry including medical information jewelry on their arms and hands.

OUTER CLOTHING

Informational Copy

2-304.11 CLEAN CONDITION

FOOD EMPLOYEES shall wear clean outer clothing to prevent contamination of FOOD, EQUIPMENT, UTENSILS, LINENS, and SINGLE-SERVICE and SINGLE-USE ARTICLES.

2-4	HYGIENIC PRACTICES	
SUBPARTS	2-401	Food Contamination Prevention
	2-402	Hair Restraints
	2-403	Animals

FOOD CONTAMINATION PREVENTION

2-401.11 EATING, DRINKING, OR USING TOBACCO

(A) Except as specified in ¶ (B) of this section, an EMPLOYEE shall eat, drink, or use any form of tobacco only in designated areas where the contamination of exposed FOOD; CLEAN EQUIPMENT, UTENSILS, and LINENS; unwrapped SINGLE-SERVICE and SINGLE-USE ARTICLES; or other items needing protection cannot result.

(B) A FOOD EMPLOYEE may drink from a closed BEVERAGE container if the container is handled to prevent contamination of:

(1) The EMPLOYEE's hands;

(2) The container; and

(3) Exposed FOOD; clean EQUIPMENT, UTENSILS, and LINENS; and unwrapped SINGLE-SERVICE and SINGLE-USE ARTICLES.

2-401.12 DISCHARGES FROM THE EYES, NOSE AND MOUTH

FOOD EMPLOYEES experiencing persistent sneezing, coughing or a runny nose that causes discharges from the eyes, nose, or mouth may not work with exposed FOOD; clean EQUIPMENT, UTENSILS, and LINENS; or unwrapped SINGLE-SERVICE or SINGLE-USE ARTICLES.

HAIR RESTRAINTS

2-402.11 EFFECTIVENESS

(A) Except as specified in ¶ (B) of this section, FOOD EMPLOYEES shall wear hair restrains such as hats, hair covering or nets, beard restraints, and clothing that covers body hair, that are designed and worn to effectively keep their hair from contacting exposed FOOD; clean EQUIPMENT, UTENSILS, and LINENS; and unwrapped SINGLE-SERVICE and SINGLE-USE ARTICLES.

(B) *This section does not apply to FOOD EMPLOYEES such as counter staff who only serve BEVERAGES and wrapped or PACKAGED FOODS, hostesses, and wait staff if they present a minimal RISK of contaminating exposed FOOD; clean EQUIPMENT, UTENSILS, and LINENS; and unwrapped SINGLE-SERVICE and SINGLE-USE ARTICLES.*

2-403.11 HANDLING PROHIBITION

(A) Except as specified in ¶ (B) of this section, FOOD EMPLOYEES may not care for or handle animals that may be present such as patrol dogs, SERVICE ANIMALS, or pets that are allowed as specified in Subparagraphs 6-501.115(B)(2)-(5).

(B) FOOD EMPLOYEES with SERVICE ANIMALS may handle or care for their SERVICE ANIMALS and FOOD EMPLOYEES may handle or care for FISH in aquariums or MOLLUSCAN SHELLFISH or crustacea in display tanks if they wash their hands as specified under § 2-301.12 and ¶ 2-301.14(C).

Informational Copy

2-5	RESPONDING TO CONTAMINATION EVENTS	
SUBPART	2-01	Procedures for Responding

2-501.11 CLEAN-UP OF VOMITING AND DIARRHEAL EVENTS

A FOOD ESTABLISHMENT shall have procedures for EMPLOYEES to follow when responding to vomiting or diarrheal events that involve the discharge of vomitus or fecal matter onto surfaces in the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT. The procedures shall address the specific actions EMPLOYEES must take to minimize the spread of contamination and the exposure of EMPLOYEES, CONSUMERS, FOOD, and surfaces to vomitus or fecal matter.

CHAPTER 3 – FOOD

3-1 CHARACTERISTICS
3-2 SOURCES, SPECIFICATIONS, AND ORIGINAL CONTAINERS AND RECORDS
3-3 PROTECTION FROM CONTAMINATION AFTER RECEIVING
3-4 DESTRUCTION OF ORGANISIMS OF PUBLIC HEALTH CONCERN
3-5 LIMITATION OF GROWTH OF ORGANISMS OF PUBLIC HEALTH CONCERN
3-6 FOOD IDENTITY, PRESENTATION, AND ON-PREMISES LABELING
3-7 CONTAMINATED FOOD
3-8 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR HIGHLY SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATIONS

3-1	CHARACTERISTICS	
USBPART	3-101	Condition

CONDITION

3-101.11 SAFE, UNADULTERATED, AND HONESLY PRESENTED

FOOD shall be safe, UNADULTERATED, and, as specified under § 3-601.12, honestly presented.

3-2	SOURCES, SPECIFICATIONS AND ORIGINAL CONTAINERS AND RECORDS	
SUBPARTS	3-201	Sources
	3-202	Specifications for Receiving
	3-203	Original Containers and Records

SOURCES

3-201.11 COMPLIANCE WITH FOOD LAW

(A) FOOD shall be obtained from sources that comply with LAW.

(B) FOOD prepared in a private home may not be used or offered for human consumption in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT.

(C) PACKAGED FOOD shall be labeled as specified in LAW, including 21 CFR 101 FOOD Labeling, 9 CFR 317 Labeling, Marking Devices, and Containers, and 9 CFR 381 Subpart N Labeling and Containers, and as specified under §§ 3-202.17 and 3-202.18.

(D) FISH, other than those specified in paragraph 3-402.11(B), that are intended for consumption in raw or undercooked form and allowed as specified in paragraph 3-401.11(D), may be offered for sale or service if they are obtained from a supplier that freezes the FISH as specified under § 3-402.11; or if they are frozen on the PREMISES as specified under § 3-402.11 and records are retained as specified under § 3-402.12.

IDAPA 16.02.19.320 - MEAT AND POULTRY

01. Custom MEAT. MEAT that is processed for individual owner(s) by a custom butcher, under the custom exemption to 9 CFR 303.1 "Mandatory MEAT Inspection Exemptions", must be marked "Not for Sale" and may not be sold or served or given away to any member of the public. This MEAT must be for the use in the household of such owner(s), their families, nonpaying guests and EMPLOYEES only.

02. POULTRY Exemption. POULTRY that is exempt in 9 CFR 381.10, Subpart C "Mandatory POULTRY Products Inspection Exemptions" may be sold, served or given away in Idaho if it is processed in a LICENSED FOOD processing facility and is labeled "Exempt from USDA Inspection per PL 492".

(E) WHOLE-MUSCLE, INTACT BEEF steaks that are intended for consumption in an undercooked form without a CONSUMER advisory as specified in ¶ 3-401.11(C) shall be:

(1) Obtained from a FOOD PROCESSING PLANT that, upon request by the purchaser, packages the steaks and labels them, to indicated that the steaks meet the definition of WHOLE-MUSCLE, INTACT BEEF, or

(2) Deemed acceptable by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY based on other evidence, such as written buyer specifications or invoices, that indicates that the steaks meet the definition of WHOLE-MUSCLE, INTACT BEEF, and

(3) If individually cut in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT:

(a) Cut from WHOLE-MUSCLE, INTACT BEEF that is labeled by a FOOD PROCESSING PLANT as specified in Subparagraph(E)(1) of this section or identified as specified in Subparagraph (E)(2) of this section,

(b) Prepared so they remain intact, and

(c) If PACKAGED for undercooking in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT, labeled as specified in Subparagraph (E)(1) of this section or identified as specified in (E)(2) of this section.

(F) MEAT and POULTRY that is not a READY-TO-EAT FOOD and is in a PACKAGED form when it is offered for sale or otherwise offered for consumption, shall be labeled to include safe handling instructions as specified in LAW, including 9 CFR 317.2(I) and 9 CFR 381.125(b).

(G) EGGS that have not been specifically treated to destroy all viable ***Salmonellae*** shall be labeled to include safe handling instructions as specified in LAW, including 21 CFR 101.17(h).

3-201.12 FOOD IN HERMETICALLY SEALED CONTAINER

FOOD in a HERMETICALLY SEALED CONTAINER shall be obtained from a FOOD PROCESSING PLANT that is regulated by the FOOD regulatory agency that has jurisdiction over the plant.

3-201.13 FLUID MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS

Fluid milk and milk products shall be obtained from sources that comply with GRADE A STANDARDS as specified in LAW.

3-201.14 FISH

(A) FISH that are received for sale or service shall be:

(1) Commercially and legally caught or harvested; or

(2) APPROVED for sale or service.

(B) MOLLUSCAN SHELLFISH that are recreationally caught may not be received for sale or service.

3-201.15 MOLLUSCAN SHELLFISH

(A) MOLLUSCAN SHELLFISH shall be obtained from sources according to LAW and the requirements specified in the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, FOOD and Drug Administration, National Shellfish Sanitation Program Guide for the Control of MOLLUSCAN SHELLFISH.

(B) MOLLUSCAN SHELLFISH received in interstate commerce shall be from sources that are listed in the Interstate Certified Shellfish Shippers List.

Informational Copy

3-201.16 WILD MUSHROOMS

(A) Except as specified in **¶ (B)** of this section, mushroom species picked in the wild shall be obtained from sources where each mushroom is individually inspected to be safe.

(B) This section does not apply to:

(1) Cultivated wild mushroom species that are grown, harvested, and processed in an operation that is regulated by the FOOD regulatory agency that has jurisdiction over the operation; or

(2) Wild mushroom species is they are in PACKAGED form and are the product of a FOOD PROCESSING PLANT that is regulated by the FOOD regulatory agency that has jurisdiction over the plant.

3-201.17 GAME ANIMALS

(A) If GAME ANIMALS are received for sale or service they shall be:

(1) Commercially raised for FOOD and:

(a) Raised, slaughtered, and processed under a voluntary inspection program that is conducted by the agency that has animal health jurisdiction, or

(b) Under a routine inspection program conducted by a regulatory agency other than the agency that has animal health jurisdiction, and

(c) Raised, slaughtered, and processed according to:

(i.) LAWS governing MEAT and POULTRY as determined by the agency that has animal health jurisdiction and the agency that conducts the inspection program, and

(ii.) Requirements which are developed by the agency that has animal health jurisdiction and the agency that conducts the inspection program with consideration of factors such as the need for antemortem and postmortem examination by an APPROVED veterinarian or veterinarian's designee,

(2) Under a voluntary inspection program administered by the USDA for GAME ANIMALS such as exotic animals (reindeer, elk, deer, antelope, water buffalo, or bison) that are "inspected and APPROVED" in accordance with 9 CFR 352 Exotic animals; voluntary inspection or rabbits that are "inspected and certified" in accordance with 9 CFR 354 voluntary inspection of rabbits and edible products thereof;

(3) As allowed by LAW, for wild GAME ANIMALS that are live-caught:

(a) Under a routine inspection program conducted by a regulatory agency such as the agency that has animal health jurisdiction, and

(b) Slaughtered and processed according to:

(i.) LAWS governing MEAT and POULTRY as determined by the agency that has animal health jurisdiction and the agency that conducts the inspection program, and

(ii.) Requirements which are developed by the agency that has animal health jurisdiction and the agency that conducts the inspection program with consideration of factors such as the need for antemortem and postmortem examination by an APPROVED veterinarian or veterinarian's designee.

IDAPA 16.02.19.325 – GAME ANIMALS

Modification to 3-201.17(A)(4), is made by deleting section 3-201.17(A)(4), and replacing it with Subsections 325.01 through 325.04.

01. Field Dressed GAME ANIMALS. Uninspected wild GAME ANIMALS and wild POULTRY may be custom processed or prepared and served upon request by an individual having ownership of the animal. Except as allowed in Subsection 325.04 of this rule, uninspected wild game animals and wild poultry must be processed for or served to that owner and for the family or guests of that individual animal owner only.

Informational Copy

02. Processing GAME ANIMALS. GAME ANIMALS and birds are to be completely separated from other FOOD during storage, processing, preparation and service with the use of separate EQUIPMENT or areas or by scheduling and cleaning, providing there is compliance with the following:

(a) Slaughtering and cleaning of GAME ANIMALS or birds cannot be done in the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT, except for MEAT PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS with kill floors; and

(b) GAME ANIMAL and other animal carcasses are free of any visible dirt, filth, fecal matter or hair before such carcasses enter the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT, except for MEAT PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS with kill floors; and

(c) An identifying tag with the owner's name must be on each carcass or divided parts and PACKAGED or wrapped parts, and

(d) Each carcass or divided parts and PACKAGED or wrapped parts are marked or tagged with a "not for sale" label. Except as allowed in Subsection 325.04 of this rule, these animals may not be sold, given away, or served to any members of the public.

03. Uninspected GAME ANIMALS. Any uninspected GAME ANIMALS prepared and served in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT may only be prepared and served at the request of the owner of the animals for the owner and invited family or friends at a private dinner. Except as allowed in Subsection 325.04 of this rule, these animals may not be served, sold or given away to any members of the public.

04. Donated Game Meat. Legally harvested game meat may be donated to a food bank or food pantry when the following conditions are met:

(a) The end recipient of the donated game meat signs an acknowledgement statement indicating that he is aware that the meat has been donated and that the meat itself is uninspected, wild harvested game meat.

(b) The game meat must have been processed by:

i.) A facility that is subject to inspection by the regulatory authority with jurisdiction over meat products.

ii.) The facility packages the game meat into portions that require no further processing or cutting by the food bank or food pantry; and

(c) The meat is labeled by the processor with the following:

i.) Species identification;

ii.) The name and address of the meat processing facility; and

iii.) The words "Processed for Donation or Private Use" and "Cook to 165°F."

(B) A GAME ANIMAL may not be received for sale or service if it is a species of wildlife that is listed in 50 CFR 17 Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR RECEIVING

3-202.11 TEMPERATURE

(A) Except as specified in ¶ (B) of this section, refrigerated, TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD shall be at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or below when received.

(B) If a temperature other than 5°C (41°F) for A TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD is specified in LAW governing its distribution, such as LAWS governing milk and MOLLUSCAN SHELLFISH, the FOOD may be received at the specified temperature.

(C) Raw EGGS shall be received in refrigerated EQUIPMENT that maintains an ambient air temperature of 7°C (45°F) or less.

(D) TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD that is cooked to a temperature and for a time specified under §§ 3-401.11 - 3-401.13 and received hot shall be at a temperature of 57°C (135°F) or above.

(E) A FOOD that is labeled frozen and shipped frozen by a FOOD PROCESSING PLANT shall be received frozen.

Informational Copy

(F) Upon receipt, TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD shall be free of evidence of previous temperature abuse.

3-202.12 ADDITIVES

FOOD may not contain unAPPROVED FOOD ADDITIVES or ADDITIVES that exceed amounts specified in 21 CFR 170-180 relating to FOOD ADDITIVES, generally recognized as safe or prior sanctioned substances that exceed amounts specified in 21 CFR 181-186, substances that exceed amounts specified in 9 CFR Subpart C Section 424.21(b) Food ingredients and sources of radiation, or pesticide residues that exceed provisions specified in 40 CFR 180 Tolerances for pesticides chemical in FOOD, and exceptions.

3-202.13 EGGS

EGGS shall be received clean and sound and may not exceed the restricted EGG tolerances for U.S. CONSUMER Grade B as specified in United States Standards, Grades, and Weight Classes for Shell EGGS, AMS 56.200 et seq., administered by the Agricultural Marketing Service of USDA.

3-202.14 EGGS AND MILK PRODUCTS, PASTEURIZED

(A) EGG PRODUCTS shall be obtained pasteurized.

(B) Fluid and dry milk and milk products shall:

(1) Be obtained pasteurized; and

(2) Comply with GRADE A STANDARDS as specified in LAW.

(C) Frozen milk products, such as ice cream, shall be obtained pasteurized as specified in 21 CFR 135 - Frozen desserts.

(D) Cheese shall be obtained pasteurized *unless alternative procedures to pasteurization are specified in the CFR, such as 21 CFR 133 - Cheeses and related cheese products, for curing certain cheese varieties*.

3-202.15 PACKAGE INTEGRITY

FOOD packages shall be in good condition and protect the integrity of the contents so that the FOOD is not exposed to ADULTERATION or potential contaminants.

3-202.16 ICE

Ice for use as a FOOD or a cooling medium shall be made from DRINKING WATER.

3-202.17 SHUCKED SHELLFISH, PACKING AND IDENTIFICATION

(A) Raw SHUCKED SHELLFISH shall be obtained in nonreturnable packages which bear a legible label that identifies the:

(1) Name, address, and CERTIFICATION NUMBER of the shucker, packer or repacker of the MOLLUSCAN SHELLFISH, and

(2) The "sell by" or "best if used by" date for packages with a capacity of less than 1.89 L (one-half gallon) or the date shucked for packages with a capacity of 1.89 L (one-half gallon) or more.

(B) A package of raw SHUCKED SHELLFISH that does not bear a label or which bears a label which does not contain all the information as specified under ¶ (A) of this section shall be subject to a hold order, as allowed by LAW, or seizure and destruction in accordance with 21 CFR Subpart D - Specific Administrative Decisions Regarding Interstate Shipments, Section 1240.60(d) MOLLUSCAN SHELLFISH.

3-202.18 SHELLSTOCK IDENTIFICATION

(A) SHELLSTOCK shall be obtained in containers bearing legible source identification tags or labels that are affixed by the harvester or DEALER that depurates, ships, or reships the SHELLSTOCK, as specified in the National Shellfish Sanitation Program Guide for the control of MOLLUSCAN SHELLFISH, and that list:

(1) Except as specified under ¶ (C) of this section, on the harvester's tag or label, the following information in the following order.

(a) The harvester's identification number that is assigned by the SHELLFISH CONTROL AUTHORITY,

Informational Copy

(b) The date of harvesting,

(c) The most precise identification of the harvest location or aquaculture site that is practicable based on the system or harvest area designation that is in use by the SHELLFISH CONTROL AUTHORITY and including the abbreviation of the name of the state or country in which the shellfish are harvested,

(d) The type and quantity of shellfish, and

(e) The following statement in bold, capitalized type: "This tag is required to be attached until container is empty or retagged and thereafter kept on file for 90 days", and

(2) Except as specified in ¶ (D) of this section, on each DEALER'S tag or label, the following information in the following order:

(a) The DEALER'S name and address, and the CERTIFICATION NUMBER assigned by the SHELLFISH CONTROL AUTHORITY,

(b) The original shipper's CERTIFICATION NUMBER including the abbreviation of the name of the state or country in which the shellfish are harvested,

(c) The same information as specified for a harvester's tag under Subparagraphs (A)(1)(b)-(d) of this section, and

(d) The following statement in bold, capitalized type: "This tag is required to be attached until container is empty and thereafter kept on file for 90 days."

(B) A container of SHELLSTOCK that does not bear a tag or label or that bears a tag or label that does not contain all the information as specified under ¶ (A) of this section shall be subject to a hold order, as allowed by LAW, or seizure and destruction in accordance with 21 CFR Subpart D - Specific Administrative Decisions Regarding Interstate Shipments, Section 1240.60(d)

(C) If a place is provided on the harvester's tag or label for a DEALER'S name, address, and CERTIFICATION NUMBER, the DEALER'S information shall be listed first.

(D) If the harvester's tag or label is designed to accommodate each DEALER'S identification as specified under ***Subparagraphs (A)(2)(a) and (b)*** *of this section, individual DEALER tags or labels need not be provided.*

3-202.19 SHELLSTOCK, CONDITION

When received by a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT, SHELLSTOCK shall be reasonably free of mud, dead shellfish, and shellfish with broken shells. Dead shellfish or SHELLSTOCK with badly broken shells shall be discarded.

3-202.110 JUICE TREATED

Pre-PACKAGED JUICE shall:

(A) Be obtained from a processor with a HACCP system as specified in 21 CFR Part 120 HAZARD Analysis and Critical Control (HACCP) Systems; and

(B) Be obtained pasteurized or otherwise treated to attain a 5-log reduction of the most resistant microorganism of public health significance as specified in 21 CFR Part 120.24 Process Controls.

ORIGINAL CONTAINERS AND RECORDS

3-203.11 MOLLUSCAN SHELLFISH, ORIGINAL CONTAINER

(A) Except as specified in ¶¶ (B) - (D) of this section, MOLLUSCAN SHELLFISH may not be removed from the container in which they are received other than immediately before sale or preparation for service.

(B) For display purposes, SHELLSTOCK may be removed from the container in which they are received, displayed on drained ice, or held in a display container, and a quantity specified by a CONSUMER may be removed from the display or display container and provided to the CONSUMER if:

(1) The source of the SHELLSTOCK on display is identified as specified under § 3-202.18 and recorded as specified under § 3-203.12; and

Informational Copy

(2) The SHELLSTOCK are protected from contamination.

(C) SHUCKED SHELLFISH may be removed from the container in which they were received and held in a display container from which individual servings are dispensed upon a CONSUMER'S request if:

(1) The labeling information for the shellfish on display as specified under § 3-202.17 is retained and correlated to the date when, or dates during which, the shellfish are sold or served; and

(2) The shellfish are protected from contamination.

(D) SHUCKED SHELLFISH may be removed from the container in which they were received and repacked in CONSUMER self-service containers where allowed by LAW if:

(1) The labeling information for the shellfish is on each CONSUMER self-service container as specified under § 3-202.17 and ¶¶ 3-602.11(A) and (B)(1)-(5);

(2) The labeling information as specified under § 3-202.17 is retained and correlated with the date when, or dates during which, the shellfish are sold or served;

(3) The labeling information and dates specified under Subparagraph (D)(2) of this section are maintained for 90 days; and

(4) The shellfish are protected from contamination.

3-203.12 SHELLSTOCK, MAINTAINING IDENTIFICATION

(A) Except as specified under Subparagraph (C)(2) of this section, SHELLSTOCK tags or labels shall remain attached to the container in which the SHELLSTOCK are received until the container is empty.

(B) The date when the last SHELLSTOCK from the container is sold or served shall be recorded on the tag or label.

(C) The identity of the source of SHELLSTOCK that are sold or served shall be maintained by returning SHELLSTOCK tags or labels for 90 calendar days from the date that is recorded on the tag or label, as specified under ¶ (B) of this section, by:

(1) Using an APPROVED record keeping system that keeps the tags or labels in chronological order correlated to the date that is recorded on the tag or label, as specified under ¶ (B) of this section; and

(2) If SHELLSTOCK are removed from its tagged or labeled container:

(a) Preserving source identification by using a record keeping system as specified under Subparagraph (C)(1) of this section, and

(b) Ensuring that SHELLSTOCK from one tagged or labeled container are not COMMINGLED with SHELLSTOCK from another container with different CERTIFICATION NUMBERS; different harvest dates; or different growing areas as identified on the tag or label before being ordered by the CONSUMER.

3-3 PROTECTION FROM CONTAMINATION AFTER RECEIVING		
SUBPARTS	**3-301**	**Preventing Contamination by Employees**
	3-302	**Preventing Food and Ingredient Contamination**
	3-303	**Preventing Contamination from Ice Used as a Coolant**
	3-304	**Preventing Contamination from Equipment, Utensils, & Linens**
	3-305	**Preventing Contamination from the Premises**
	3-306	**Preventing Contamination from Consumers**
	3-307	**Preventing Contamination from Other Sources**

PREVENTING CONTAMINATION BY EMPLOYEES

Informational Copy

3-301.11 PREVENTING CONTAMINATION FROM HANDS

(A) FOOD EMPLOYEES shall wash their hands as specified under § 2-301.12.

(B) *Except when washing fruits and vegetables as specified under § 3-302.15 or as specified in ¶¶ (D) and (E) of this section*, FOOD EMPLOYEES may not contact exposed, READY-TO-EAT FOOD with their bare hands and shall use suitable UTENSILS such as deli tissue, spatulas, tongs, SINGLE-USE gloves, or dispensing EQUIPMENT.

(C) FOOD EMPLOYEES shall minimize bare hand and arm contact with exposed FOOD that is not in a READY-TO-EAT form.

(D) Paragraph (B) of this section does not apply to a FOOD EMPLOYEE that contacts exposed, READY-TO-EAT FOOD with bare hands at the time the READY-TO-EAT FOOD is being added as an ingredient to a FOOD that:

(1) Contains a raw animal FOOD and is to be cooked in the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT to heat all parts of the FOOD to the minimum temperatures specified in ¶¶ 3-401.11(A)-(B) or § 3-401.12; or

(2) Does not contain a raw animal FOOD but is to be cooked in the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT to heat all parts of the FOOD to a temperature of at least 63°C (145°F).

(E) FOOD EMPLOYEES not serving a HIGHLY SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATION may contact exposed, READY-TO-EAT FOOD with their bare hands if:

(1) The PERMIT HOLDER obtains prior APPROVAL from the REGULATORY AUTHORITY;

(2) Written procedures are maintained in the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT and made available to the REGULATORY AUTHORITY upon request that include:

(a) *For each bare hand contact procedure, a listing of the specific READY-TO-EAT FOODS that are touched by bare hands,*

(b) *Diagrams and other information showing that handwashing facilities, installed, located, equipped, and maintained as specified under §§ 5-203.11, 5-204.11, 5-205.11, 6-301.11, 6-301.12, and 6-301.14, are in an easily accessible location and in close proximity to the work station where the bare hand contact procedure is conducted;*

(3) A written EMPLOYEE health policy that details how the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT complies with §§ 2-201.11, 2-201.12, and 2-201.13 including:

(a) *Documentation that FOOD EMPLOYEES and CONDITIONAL EMPLOYEES acknowledge that they are informed to report information about their health and activities as they relate to gastrointestinal symptoms and diseases that are transmittable through FOOD as specified under ¶ 2-201.11(A),*

(b) *Documentation that FOOD EMPLOYEES and CONDITIONAL EMPLOYEES acknowledge their responsibilities as specified under ¶ 2-201.11(E) and (F), and*

(c) *Documentation that the PERSON IN CHARGE acknowledges the responsibilities as specified under ¶¶ 2-201.11(B), (C) and (D) and §§ 2-201.12 and 2-201.13;*

(4) Documentation that FOOD EMPLOYEES acknowledge that they have received training in:

(a) *The RISKS of contacting the specific READY-TO-EAT FOODS with bare hands,*

(b) *Proper handwashing as specified under § 2-301.12,*

(c) *When to wash their hands as specified under § 2-301.14,*

(d) *Where to wash their hands as specified under § 2-301.15,*

(e) *Proper fingernail maintenance as specified under § 2-302.11,*

(f) *Prohibition of jewelry as specified under § 2-303.11, and*

(g) *Good hygienic practices as specified under §§ 2-401.11 and 2-401.12;*

(5) *Documentation that hands are washed before FOOD preparation and as necessary to prevent cross contamination by FOOD EMPLOYEES as specified under §§ 2-301.11, 2-301.12, 2-301.14, and 2-301.15 during all hours of operation when the specific READY-TO-EAT FOODS are prepared*;

Informational Copy

(6) Documentation that FOOD EMPLOYEES contacting READY-TO-EAT FOOD with bare hands use two or more of the following control measures to provide additional safeguards to HAZARDS associated with bare hand contact;

(a) *Double handwashing,*

(b) *Nail brushes,*

(c) *A hand antiseptic after handwashing as specified under § 2-301.16,*

(d) *Incentive programs such as paid sick leave that assist or encourage FOOD EMPLOYEES not to work when they are ill, or*

(e) *Other control measures APPROVED by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY; and*

(7) Documentation that corrective action is taken when Subparagraphs (E)(1)-(6) of this section are not followed.

3-301.12 PREVENTING CONTAMINATION WHEN TASTING

A FOOD EMPLOYEE may not use a UTENSIL more than once to taste FOOD that is to be sold or served.

PREVENTING FOOD AND INGREDIENT CONTAMINATION

3-302.11 PACKAGED AND UNPACKAGED FOOD – SEPARATION, PACKAGING, AND SEGREGATION

(A) FOOD shall be protected from cross contamination by:

(1) Except as specified in (1)(c) below, separating raw animal FOODS during storage, preparation, holding, and display from:

(a) Raw READY-TO-EAT FOOD including other raw animal FOOD such as FISH for sushi or MOLLUSCAN SHELLFISH, or other raw READY-TO-EAT FOOD such as fruits and vegetables, and

(b) Cooked READY-TO-EAT FOOD,

(c) Frozen, commercially processed and PACKAGED raw animal FOOD may be stored or displayed with or above frozen, commercially processed and PACKAGED, READY-TO-EAT FOOD.

(2) *Except when combined as ingredients,* separating types of raw animal FOODS from each other such as beef, FISH, lamb, pork, and POULTRY during storage, preparation, holding and display by:

(a) Using separate EQUIPMENT for each type, or

(b) Arranging each type of FOOD in EQUIPMENT so that cross contamination of one type with another is prevented, and

(c) Preparing each type of FOOD at different times or in separate areas,

(3) Cleaning EQUIPMENT and UTENSILS as specified under ¶ 4-602.11(A) and SANITIZING as specified under § 4-703.11;

(4) Except as specified under Subparagraph 3-501.15(B)(2) and in ¶ (B) of this section, storing the FOOD in packages, covered containers, or wrappings;

(5) Cleaning HERMETICALLY SEALED CONTAINERS of FOOD of visible soil before opening;

(6) Protecting FOOD containers that are received PACKAGED together in a case or overwrap from cuts when the case or overwrap is opened;

(7) Storing damaged, spoiled, or recalled FOOD being held in the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT as specified under § 6-404.11; and

(8) Separating fruits and vegetables, before they are washed as specified under § 3-302.15 from READY-TO-EAT FOOD.

(B) Subparagraph (A)(4) of this section does not apply to:

Informational Copy

(1) *Whole, uncut, raw fruits and vegetables and nuts in the shell, that require peeling or hulling before consumption;*

(2) *PRIMAL CUTS, quarters, or sides of raw MEAT or slab bacon that are hung on clean, SANITIZED hooks or placed on clean, SANITIZED racks;*

(3) *Whole, uncut, processed MEATS such as country hams, and smoked or cured sausages that are placed on clean, SANITIZED racks;*

(4) *FOOD being cooled as specified under Subparagraph 3-501.15(B)(2); or*

(5) *SHELLSTOCK.*

3-302.12 FOOD STORAGE CONTAINERS, IDENTIFIED WITH COMMON NAME OF FOOD

Except for containers holding FOOD that can be readily and unmistakably recognized such as dry pasta, working containers holding FOOD or FOOD ingredients that are removed from their original packages for use in the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT, such as cooking oils, flour, herbs, potato flakes, salt, spices, and sugar shall be identified with the common name of the FOOD.

3-302.13 PASTEURIZED EGGS, SUBSTITUTE FOR RAW EGGS FOR CERTAIN RECIPES

Pasteurized EGGS or EGG PRODUCTS shall be substituted for raw EGGS in the preparation of FOODS such as Caesar salad, hollandaise or Béarnaise sauce, mayonnaise, meringue, EGGnog, ice cream, and EGG-fortified BEVERAGES that are not:

(A) Cooked as specified under Subparagraphs 3-401.11(A)(1) or (2); or

(B) Included in ¶ 3-401.11(D).

3-302.14 PROTECTION FROM UNAPPROVED ADDITIVES

(A) FOOD shall be protected from contamination that may result from the addition of, as specified in § 3-302.12:

(1) Unsafe or unAPPROVED FOOD or COLOR ADDITIVES, and

(2) Unsafe or unAPPROVED levels of APPROVED FOOD and color ADDITIVES.

(B) A FOOD EMPLOYEE may not:

(1) Apply sulfiting agents to fresh fruits and vegetables intended for raw consumption or to a FOOD considered to be a good source of vitamin B_1; or

(2) *Except for grapes,* serve or sell FOOD specified under Subparagraph (B)(1) of this section that is treated with sulfiting agents before receipt by the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT.

3-302.15 WASHING FRUITS AND VEGETABLES

(A) *Except as specified in ¶ (B) of this section and except for whole, raw fruits and vegetables that are intended for washing by the CONSUMER before consumption,* raw fruits and vegetables shall be thoroughly washed in water to remove soil and other contaminants before being cut, combined with other ingredients, cooked, served, or offered for human consumption in READY-TO-EAT FORM,

(B) Fruits and vegetables may be washed by using chemicals as specified under § 7-204.12.

(C) Devices used for on-site generation of chemicals meeting the requirements specified in 21 CFR 173.315 , Chemicals used in the washing or to assist in the peeling of fruits and vegetables, for the washing of raw, whole fruits and vegetables shall be used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

PREVENTING CONTAMINATION FROM ICE USED AS A COOLANT

3-303.11 ICE USED AS EXTERIOR COOLANT, PROHIBITED AS INGREDIENT

After use as a medium for cooling the exterior surfaces of FOOD such as melons or FISH, PACKAGED FOODS such as canned BEVERAGES, or cooling coils and tubes of EQUIPMENT, ice may not be used as a FOOD.

Informational Copy

3-303.12 STORAGE OR DISPLAY OF FOOD IN CONTACT WITH WATER OR ICE

(A) PACKAGED FOOD may not be stored in direct contact with ice or water if the FOOD is subject to the entry of water because of the nature of its packaging, wrapping, or container or it's positioning in the ice or water,

(B) Except as specified in ¶¶ (C) and (D) of this section, unPACKAGED FOOD may not be stored in direct contact with undrained ice.

(C) Whole, raw fruits or vegetables; cut, raw vegetables such as celery or carrot sticks or cut potatoes; and tofu may be immersed in ice or water.

(D) Raw POULTRY and raw FISH that are received immersed in ice in shipping containers may remain that that condition while in storage awaiting preparation, display, service, or sale.

PREVENTING CONTAMINATION FROM EQUIPMENT, UTENSILS, AND LINENS

3-304.11 FOOD CONTACT WITH EQUIPMENT AND UTENSILS

FOOD shall only contact surfaces of:

(A) EQUIPMENT and UTENSILS that are cleaned as specified under Part 4-6 of this Code and SANITIZED as specified under Part 4-7 of this Code;

(B) SINGLE-SERVICE and SINGLE-USE ARTICLES; or

(C) LINENS, such as cloth napkins, as specified under § 3-304.13 that are laundered as specified under Part 4-8 of this Code.

3-304.12 IN-USE UTENSILS, BETWEEN-USE STORAGE

During pauses in FOOD preparation or dispensing, FOOD preparation and dispensing UTENSILS shall be stored:

(A) Except as specified under ¶ (B) of this section, in the FOOD with their handles above the top of the FOOD and the container;

(B) In FOOD that is not TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD with their handles above the top of the FOOD within containers or EQUIPMENT that can be closed, such as bins of sugar, flour, or cinnamon;

(C) On clean portion of the FOOD preparation table or cooking EQUIPMENT only if the in-use UTENSIL and the FOOD-CONTACT surface of the FOOD preparation table or cooking EQUIPMENT are cleaned and SANITIZED at a frequency specified under §§ 4-602.11 and 4-702.11;

(D) In running water of sufficient velocity to flush particulates to the drain, if used with moist FOOD such as ice cream or mashed potatoes;

(E) In a clean, protected location if the UTENSILS, such as ice scoops, are used only with a FOOD that is not TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD; or

(F) In a container of water if the water is maintained at a temperature of at least 57°C (135°F) and the container is cleaned at a frequency specified under Subparagraph 4-602.11(D)(7).

3-304.13 LINENS AND NAPKINS, USE LIMITATION

LINENS, such as cloth napkins, may not be used in contact with FOOD *unless they are used to line a container for the service of FOODS and the LINENS and napkins are replaced each time the container is refilled for a new CONSUMER.*

3-304.14 WIPING CLOTHS, USE LIMITATION

(A) Cloths in-use for wiping FOOD spills from TABLEWARE and carry-out containers that occur as FOOD is being served shall be:

(1) Maintained dry; and

(2) Used for no other purpose.

(B) Cloths in-use for wiping counters and other EQUIPMENT surfaces shall be:

Informational Copy

(1) Held between uses in a chemical SANITIZER solution at a concentration specified under § 4-501.114; and

(2) Laundered daily as specified under ¶ 4-802.11(D).

(C) Cloths in-use for wiping surfaces in contact with raw animal FOODS shall be kept separate from cloths used for other purposes.

(D) Dry wiping cloths and the chemical SANITIZING solutions specified in Subparagraph (B)(1) of this section in which the wiping cloths are held between uses shall be free of FOOD debris and visible soil.

(E) Containers of chemical SANITIZING solutions specified in Subparagraph (B)(1) of this section in which wet wiping cloths are held between uses shall be stored off the floor and used in a manner that prevents contamination of FOOD, EQUIPMENT, UTENSILS, LINENS, SINGLE-SERVICE, or SINGLE-USE ARTICLES.

(F) SINGLE-USE disposable SANITIZER wipes shall be used in accordance with EPA-APPROVED manufacturer's label use instructions.

3-304.15 GLOVES, USE LIMITATION

(A) If used, SINGLE-USE gloves shall be used for only one tack such as working with READY-TO-EAT FOOD or with raw animal FOOD, used for no other purpose, and discarded when damaged or soiled, or when interruptions occur in the operation.

(B) Except as specified in ¶ (C) of this section, slash-resistant gloves that are used to protect the hands during operations requiring cutting shall be used in direct contact only with FOOD that is subsequently cooked as specified under Part 3-4 such as frozen FOOD or a PRIMAL CUT of MEAT.

(C) Slash-resistant gloves may be used with READY-TO-EAT FOOD that will not be subsequently cooked if the slash-resistant gloves have a SMOOTH, durable, and nonabsorbent outer surface; or if the slash-resistant gloves are covered with a SMOOTH, durable, nonabsorbent glove, or a SINGLE-USE glove.

(D) Cloth gloves may not be used in direct contact with FOOD *unless the FOOD is subsequently cooked as required under Part 3-4 such as frozen FOOD or a PRIMAL CUT of MEAT.*

3-304.16 USING CLEAN TABLEWARE FOR SECOND PORTIONS AND REFILLS

(A) Except for refilling a CONSUMER'S drinking cup or container without contact between the pouring UTENSIL and the lip-contact area of the drinking cup or container, FOOD EMPLOYEES may not use TABLEWARE, including SINGLE-SERVICE ARTICLES, soiled by the CONSUMER, to provide second portions or refills.

(B) Except as specified in ¶ (C) of this section, self-service CONSUMERS may not be allowed to use soiled TABLEWARE, including SINGLE-SERVICE ARTICLES, to obtain additional FOOD from the display and serving EQUIPMENT.

(C) Drinking cups and containers may be reused by self-service CONSUMERS if refilling is a contamination-free process as specified under ¶¶ 4-204.13(A), (B), and (D).

3-304.17 REFILLING RETURNABLES

(A) Except as specified in ¶¶ (B)-(E) of this section, empty containers returned to a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT for cleaning and refilling with FOOD shall be cleaned and refilled in a regulated FOOD PROCESSING PLANT.

(B) A take-home FOOD container returned to a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT may be refilled at a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT with FOOD if the FOOD container is:

(1) *Designed and constructed for reuse and in accordance with the requirements specified under Part 4-1 and 4-2;*

(2) *One that was initially provided by the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT to the CONSUMER, either empty or filled with FOOD by the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT, for the purpose of being returned for reuse;*

(3) *Returned to the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT by the CONSUMER after use;*

(4) *Subject to the following steps before being refilled with FOOD:*

(a) *Cleaned as specified under Part 4-6 of the Code,*

Informational Copy

(b) *SANITIZED as specified under Part 4-7 of this Code,*

(c) *Visually inspected by a FOOD EMPLOYEE to verify that the container, as returned, meets the requirements specified under Part 4-1 and 4-2.*

(C) A take-home FOOD container returned to a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT may be refilled at a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT with BEVERAGE if:

(1) *The BEVERAGE is not a TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD;*

(2) *The design of the container and of the rinsing EQUIPMENT and the nature of the BEVERAGE, when considered together allow effective cleaning at home or in the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT.*

(3) *Facilities for rinsing before refilling returned containers with fresh, hot water that is under pressure and not recirculated are provided as part of the dispensing system;*

(4) *The CONSUMER-owned container returned to the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT for refilling is refilled for sale or service only to the same CONSUMER; and*

(5) *The CONTAINER is refilled by:*

(a) *An EMPLOYEE of the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT, or*

(b) *The owner of the container if the BEVERAGE system includes a contamination-free transfer process as specified under ¶¶ 4-204.13(A), (B), and (D) that cannot be bypassed by the container owner.*

(D) CONSUMER-owned, personal take-out BEVERAGE containers, such as thermally insulated bottles, non-spill coffee cups, and promotional BEVERAGE glasses, may be refilled by EMPLOYEES or the CONSUMER if refilling is a contamination-free process as specified under ¶¶ 4-204.13(A), (B), and (D).

(E) CONSUMER-owned containers that are not FOOD-specific may be filled at a water VENDING MACHINE or system.

PREVENTING CONTAMINATION FROM THE PREMISES

3-305.11 FOOD STORAGE

(A) Except as specified in ¶¶ (B) and (C) of this section, FOOD shall be protected from contamination by storing the FOOD:

(1) In a clean, dry location;

(2) Where it is not exposed to splash, dust, or other contamination; and

(3) At least 15 cm (6 inches) above the floor.

(B) FOOD in packages and working containers may be stored less than 15 cm (6 inches) above the floor on case lot handling EQUIPMENT as specified under § 4-204.122.

(C) Pressurized BEVERAGE containers, cased FOOD in waterproof containers such as bottles or cans, and milk containers in plastic crates may be stored on a floor that is clean and not exposed to floor moisture.

3-305.12 FOOD STORAGE, PROHIBITED AREAS

FOOD may not be stored:

(A) In locker rooms;

(B) In toilet rooms;

(C) In dressing rooms;

(D) In garbage rooms;

(E) In mechanical rooms;

(F) Under sewer lines that are not shielded to intercept potential drips;

Informational Copy

(G) Under leaking water lines, including leaking automatic fire sprinkler heads, or under lines on which water has condensed;

(H) Under open stairwells; or

(I) Under other sources of contamination.

3-305.13 VENDED TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD, ORIGINAL CONTAINER

TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD dispensed through a VENDING MACHINE shall be in the PACKAGE in which it was placed at the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT or FOOD PROCESSING PLANT at which it was prepared.

3-305.14 FOOD PREP

During preparation, unPACKAGED FOOD shall be protected from environmental sources of contamination.

PREVENTING CONTAMINATION BY CONSUMERS

3-306.11 FOOD DISPLAY

Except for nuts in the shell and whole, raw fruits and vegetables that are intended for hulling, peeling, or washing by the CONSUMER before consumption, FOOD on display shall be protected from contamination by the use of PACKAGING; counter, service line, or salad bar FOOD guards; display cases; or other effective means.

3-306.12 CONDIMENTS PROTECTION

(A) Condiments shall be protected from contamination by being kept in dispensers that are designed to provide protection, protected FOOD displays provided with the proper UTENSILS, original containers designed for dispensing, or individual PACKAGES or portions.

(B) Condiments at a VENDING MACHINE location shall be in individual PACKAGES or provided in dispensers that are filled at an APPROVED location, such as the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT that provides FOOD to the VENDING MACHINE LOCATION, a FOOD PROCESSING PLANT that is regulated by the agency that has jurisdiction over the operation, or a properly equipped facility that is located on the site of the VENDING MACHINE LOCATION.

3-306.13 CONSUMER SELF-SERVICE OPERATIONS

(A) Raw, unPACKAGED animal FOOD, such as beef, lamb, pork, POULTRY, and FISH may not be offered for CONSUMER self-service. *This paragraph does not apply to:*

(1) CONSUMER self-service of READY-TO-EAT FOODS at buffets or salad bars that serve FOODS such as sushi or raw shellfish;

(2) Ready-to-cook individual portions for immediate cooking and consumption on the PREMISES such as CONSUMER-cooked MEATS or CONSUMER-selected ingredients for Mongolian barbecue; or

(3) Raw, frozen, shell-on shrimp or lobster.

(B) CONSUMER self-service operations for READY-TO-EAT FOODS shall be provided with suitable UTENSILS or effective dispensing methods that protect the FOOD from contamination.

(C) CONSUMER self-service operations such as buffets and salad bars shall be monitored by FOOD EMPLOYEES trained in safe operating procedures.

3-306.14 RETURNED FOOD AND RE-SERVICE OF FOOD

(A) Except as specified in ¶ (B) of this section, after being served or sold and in the possession of a CONSUMER, FOOD that is unused or returned by the CONSUMER may not be offered as FOOD for human consumption.

(B) Except as specified under ¶ 3-801.11(G), *a container of FOOD that is not TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD may be RE-SERVED from one CONSUMER to another if:*

(1) The FOOD is dispensed so that it is protected from contamination and the container is closed between uses, such as a narrow-neck bottle containing catsup, steak sauce, or wine; or

Informational Copy

(2) The FOOD, such as crackers, salt, or pepper, is in an unopened original PACKAGE and is maintained in sound condition.

PREVENTING CONTAMINATION FROM OTHER SOURCES

3-307.11 MISECLLANEOUS SOURCES OF CONTAMINATION

FOOD shall be protected from contamination that may result from a factor or source not specified under Subparts 3-301 - 3-306.

3-4	DESTRUCTION OF ORGANISMS OF PUBLIC HEALTH CONCERN	
SUBPARTS	3-401	Cooking
	3-402	Freezing
	3-403	Reheating
	3-404	Other Methods

COOKING

3-401.11 RAW ANIMAL FOODS

(A) Except as specified under ¶ (B) and ¶¶ (C) and(D) of this section, raw animal FOODS such as EGGS, FISH, MEAT, POULTRY, and FOODS containing these raw animal FOODS, shall be cooked to heat all parts of the FOOD to a temperature and for a time that complies with one of the following methods based on the FOOD that is being cooked:

(1) 63°C (145°F) or above for 15 seconds for:

(a) Raw EGGS that are broken and prepared in response to a CONSUMER'S order and for immediate service, and

(b) Except as specified under Subparagraphs (A)(2) and (A)(3) and ¶ (B), and in ¶ (C) of this section, FISH and MEAT including GAME ANIMALS commercially raised for FOOD as specified under Subparagraph 3-201.17(A)(1) and GAME ANIMALS under a voluntary inspection program as specified under Subparagraph 3-201.17(A)(2).

(2) 68°C (155°F) for 15 seconds or the temperature specified in the following chart that corresponds to the holding time FOR RATITES, MECHANICALLY TENDERIZED, and INJECTED MEATS; the following if they are COMMINUTED: FISH, MEAT, GAME ANIMALS, commercially raised for FOOD as specified under Subparagraph 3-201.17(A)(1), and GAME ANIMALS under a voluntary inspection program as specified under Subparagraph 3-201.17(A)(2); and raw EGGS that are not prepared as specified under Subparagraph (A)(1)(a) of this section:

Minimum Temperature	Minimum Time
63°C (145°F)	3 minutes
66°C (150°F)	1 minute
70°C (158°F)	< 1 second (instantaneous)

(3) 74°C (165°F) or above for 15 seconds for POULTRY, BALUTS, wild GAME ANIMALS as specified under Subparagraphs 3-201.17(A)(3) and (4), stuffed FISH, stuffed MEAT, stuffed pasta, stuffed POULTRY, stuffed RATITES, or stuffing containing FISH, MEAT, POULTRY, or RATITES.

(B) Whole MEAT roasts including beef, corned beef, lamb, pork, and cured pork roasts such as ham shall be cooked:

Informational Copy

(1) In an oven that is preheated to the temperature specified for the roast's weight in the following chart and that is held at that temperature:

Oven Type	Less than 4.5 kg (10 lbs.)	4.5 kg (10 lbs.) or More
Still Dry	177°C (350°F) or more	121°C (250°F) or more
Convection	163°C (325°F) or more	121°C (250°F) or more
High Humidity[1]	121°C (250°F) or less	121°C (250°F) or less

[1]Relative humidity greater than 90% for at least 1 hour as measured in the cooking chamber or exit of the oven, or in a moisture-impermeable bag that provides 100% humidity.

and;

(2) As specified in the following chart, to heat all parts of the FOOD to a temperature and for the holding time that corresponds to that temperature:

Temperature	Time in Minutes[1]
54.4°C (130°F)	112
55.0°C (131°F)	89
56.1°C (133°F)	56
57.2°C (135°F)	36
57.8°C (136°F)	28
58.9°C (138°F)	18
60.0°C (140°F)	12
61.1°C (142°F)	8
62.2°C (144°F)	5
62.8°C (145°F)	4

Temperature	Time in Seconds[1]
63.9°C (147°F)	134
65.0°C (149°F)	85
66.1°C (151°F)	54
67.2°C (153°F)	34
68.3°C (155°F)	22
69.4°C (157°F)	14
70.0°C (158°F)	0

[1]Holding time may include post-oven heat rise.

(C) A raw or undercooked WHOLE-MUSCLE, INTACT BEEF STEAK may be served or offered for sale in a READY-TO-EAT form if:

(1) The FOOD ESTABLISHMENT serves a population that is not a HIGHLY SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATION,

(2) The steak is labeled to indicate that it meets the definition of "WHOLE-MUSCLE, INTACT BEEF" as specified under ¶ 3-201.11(E); and

Informational Copy

(3) *The steak is cooked on both the top and bottom to surface temperature of 63°C (145°F) or above and a cooked color change is achieved on all external surfaces.*

(D) A raw animal FOOD such as raw EGG, raw FISH, raw-marinated FISH, raw MOLLUSCAN SHELLFISH, or steak tartare; or a partially cooked FOOD such as lightly cooked FISH, soft cooked EGGS, or rare MEAT other than WHOLE-MUSCLE, INTACT BEEF steaks as specified in ¶ (C) of this section, may be served or offered for sale upon CONSUMER request or selection in a READY-TO-EAT form if:

(1) *As specified under ¶¶ 3-801.11(C)(1) and (2), the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT serves a population that is not a HIGHLY SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATION;*

(2) *The FOOD, if served or offered for service by CONSUMER selection from a children's menu, does not contain COMMINUTED MEAT*; and

(3) *The CONSUMER is informed as specified under § 3-603.11 that to ensure its safety, the FOOD should be cooked as specified under ¶ (A) or (B) of this section; or*

(4) *The REGULATORY AUTHORITY grants a VARIANCE from ¶ (A) or (B) of this section as specified in § 8-103.10 based on a HACCP PLAN that:*

(a) Is submitted by the PERMIT HOLDER and APPROVED as specified under § 8-103.11,

(b) Documents scientific data or other information showing that a lesser time and temperature regimen results in a safe FOOD, and

(c) Verifies that EQUIPMENT and procedures for FOOD preparation and training of FOOD EMPLOYEES at the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT meet the conditions of the VARIANCE.

3-401.12 MICROWAVE COOKING

Raw animal FOODS cooked in a microwave oven shall be:

(A) Rotated or stirred throughout or midway during cooking to compensate for uneven distribution of heat;

(B) Covered to retain surface moisture;

(C) Heated to a temperature of at least 74°C (165°F) in all parts of the FOOD, and

(D) Allowed to stand covered for 2 minutes after cooking to obtain temperature equilibrium.

3-401.13 PLANT FOOD COOKING FOR HOT HOLDING

Fruits and vegetables that are cooked for hot holding shall be cooked to a temperature of 57°C (135°F).

3-401.14 NON-CONTINUOUS COOKING OF RAW ANIMAL FOODS

Raw animal FOODS that are cooked using a NON-CONTINUOUS COOKING process shall be:

(A) Subject to an initial heating process that is no longer than sixty minutes in duration;

(B) Immediately after initial heating, cooled according to the time and temperature parameters specified for cooked TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD under ¶ 3-501.14(A);

(C) After cooling, held frozen or cold, as specified for TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD under ¶ 3-501.16(A)(2);

(D) Prior to sale or service, cooked using a process that heats all parts of the FOOD to a temperature and for a time as specified under ¶¶ 3-401.11(A)-(C);

(E) Cooled according to the time and temperature parameters specified for cooked TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD under ¶ 3-501.14(A) if not either hot held as specified under ¶ 3-501.16(A), served immediately, or held using time as a public health control as specified under § 3-501.19 after complete cooking; and

(F) Prepared and stored according to written procedures that:

(1) Have obtained prior APPROVAL from the REGULATORY AUTHORITY;

Informational Copy

(2) Are maintained in the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT and are available to the REGULATORY AUTHORITY upon request;

(3) Describe how the requirements specified under ¶ (A) - (E) of this Section are to be monitored and documented by the PERMIT HOLDER and the corrective actions to be taken if the requirements are not met;

(4) Describe how the FOODS, after initial heating, but prior to complete cooking, are to be marked or otherwise identified as FOODS that must be cooked as specified under ¶ (D) of this Section prior to being offered for sale or service, and

(5) Describe how the FOODS, after initial heating but prior to cooking as specified under ¶ (D) of this Section, are to be separated from READY-TO-EAT FOODS as specified under ¶ 3-302.11 (A).

FREEZING

3-402.11 PARASITIC DESTRUCTION

(A) Except as specified in ¶ (B) of this section, before service or sale in READY-TO-EAT form, raw, raw-marinated, partially cooked, or marinated-partially cooked FISH shall be:

(1) Frozen and stored at a temperature of -20°C (-4°F) or below for a minimum of 168 hours (7 days) in a freezer;

(2) Frozen at -35°C (-31°F) or below until solid and stored at -35°C (-31°F) or below for a minimum of 15 hours; or

(3) Frozen at -35°C (-31°F) or below until solid and stored at -20°C (-4°F) or below for a minimum 24 hours.

(B) *Paragraph (A) of this section does not apply to:*

(1) MOLLUSCAN SHELLFISH;

(2) A scallop product consisting only of the shucked adductor muscle;

(3) *Tuna of the species Thunnus alalunga, Thunnus albacares (Yellowfin tuna), Thunnus atlanticus, Thunnus maccoyi (Bluefin tuna, Southern). Thunnus obesus (Bigeye tuna), or Thunnus thynnus (Bluefin tuna, Northern); or*

(4) Aquacultured FISH, such as salmon that:

(a) If raised in open water, are raised in net-pens, or

(b) Are raised in land-based operations such as ponds or tanks, and

(c) Are fed formulated feed, such as pellets, that contains no live parasites infective to the aquacultured FISH.

(5) FISH EGGS that have been removed from the skein and rinsed.

3-402.12 RECORDS, CREATION AND RETENTION

(A) Except as specified in ¶ 3-402.11(B) and ¶ (B) of this section, if raw, raw-marinated, partially cooked, or marinated-partially cooked FISH are served or sold in READY-TO-EAT form, the PERSON IN CHARGE shall record the freezing temperature and time to which the FISH are subjected and shall retain the records of the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT for 90 calendar days beyond the time of service or sale of the FISH.

(B) If the FISH are frozen by a supplier, a written agreement or statement from the supplier stipulating that the FISH supplied are frozen to a temperature and for a time specified under § 3-402.11 may substitute for the records specified under ¶ (A) of this section.

(C) If raw, raw-marinated, partially cooked, or marinated-partially cooked FISH are served or sold in READY-TO-EAT form, and the FISH are raised and fed as specified in Subparagraph 3-402.11 (B)(3), a written agreement or statement from the supplier or aquaculturist stipulating that the FISH were raised and fed as specified in Subparagraph 3-402.11(B)(3) shall be obtained by the PERSON IN CHARGE

Informational Copy

and retained in the records of the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT for 90 calendar days beyond the time of service or sale of the FISH.

REHEATING

3-403.10 PREPARATION FOR IMMEDIATE SERVICE

Cooked and refrigerated FOOD that is prepared for immediate service in response to an individual CONSUMER order, such as a roast beef sandwich au jus, may be served at any temperature.

3-403.11 REHEATING FOR HOT HOLDING

(A) Except as specified under ¶ (B) and ¶ (C) and ¶ (E) of this section, TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD that is cooked, cooled, and reheated for hot holding shall be reheated so that all parts of the FOOD reach a temperature of at least 74°C (165°F) for 15 seconds.

(B) Except as specified under ¶ (C) of this section, TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD that is reheated in a microwave oven for hot holding shall be reheated so that all parts of the FOOD reach a temperature of at least 74°C (165°F) and the FOOD is rotated or stirred, covered, and allowed to stand covered for 2 minutes after reheating.

(C) READY-TO-EAT TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD that has been commercially processed and PACKAGED in a FOOD PROCESSING PLANT that is inspected by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY that has jurisdiction over the plant, shall be heated to a temperature of at least 57°C (135°F) when being reheated for hot holding.

(D) Reheating for hot holding as specified under ¶ ¶ (A)-(C) of this section shall be done rapidly and the time the FOOD is between 5°C (41°F) and the temperatures specified under ¶ ¶ (A)-(C) of this section may not exceed 2 hours.

(E) Remaining unsliced portions of MEAT roasts that are cooked as specified under ¶ 3-401.11(B) may be reheated for hot holding using the oven parameters and minimum time and temperature conditions specified under ¶ 3-401.11(B).

OTHER METHODS

3-404.11 TREATING JUICE

JUICE PACKAGED in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT shall be:

(A) Treated under a HACCP PLAN as specified in ¶¶ 8-201.14(B)-(E) to attain a 5-log reduction, which is equal to a 99.999% reduction, of the most resistant microorganism of public health significance; or

(B) Labeled, if not treated to yield a 5-log reduction of the most resistant microorganism of public health significance:

(1) As specified under § 3-602.11, and

(2) As specified in 21 CFR 101.17(g) FOOD labeling, warning, notice, and safe handling statements, JUICES that have not been specifically processed to prevent, reduce, or eliminate the presence of pathogens with the following, "WARNING: This product has not been pasteurized and, therefore, may contain harmful bacteria that can cause serious illness in children, the elderly, and PERSONS with weakened immune systems."

3-5	LIMITATION OF GROWTH OF ORGANISMS OF PUBLIC HEALTH CONCERN	
SUBPARTS	3-501	Temperature and Time Control
	3-502	Specialized Processing Methods

TEMPERATURE AND TIME CONTROL

Informational Copy

3-501.11 FROZEN FOOD
Stored frozen FOODS shall be maintained frozen.

3-501.12 TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD, SLACKING
Frozen TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD that is slacked to moderate the temperature shall be held:

(A) Under refrigeration that maintains the FOOD temperature at 5°C (41°F) or less; or

(B) At any temperature if the FOOD remains frozen.

3-501.13 THAWING
Except as specified in ¶ (D) of this section, TIME/ TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD shall be thawed:

(A) Under refrigeration that maintains the FOOD temperature at 5°C (41°F) or less; or

(B) Completely submerged under running water:

(1) At a water temperature of 21°C (70°F) or below,

(2) With sufficient water velocity to agitate and float off loose particles in an overflow, and

(3) For a period of time that does not allow thawed portions of READY-TO-EAT FOOD to rise above 5°C (41°F), or

(4) For a period of time that does not allow thawed portions of a raw animal FOOD requiring cooking as specified under ¶ 3-401.11(A) or (B) to be above 5°C (41°F), for more than 4 hours including:

(a) The time the FOOD is exposed to the running water and the time needed for preparation for cooking, or

(b) The time it takes under refrigeration to lower the FOOD temperature to 5°C (41°F), or

(C) As part of a cooking process if the FOOD that is frozen is:

(1) Cooked as specified under ¶¶ 3-401.11(A) or (B) or § 3-401.12, or

(2) Thawed in a microwave oven and immediately transferred to conventional cooking EQUIPMENT, with no interruption in the process; or

(D) Using any procedure if a portion of frozen READY-TO-EAT FOOD is thawed and prepared for immediate service in response to an individual CONSUMER'S order.

(E) REDUCED OXYGEN PACKAGED FISH that bears a label indicating that it is to be kept frozen until time of use shall be removed from the reduced oxygen environment:

(1) Prior to its thawing under refrigeration as specified in ¶ (A) of this section; or

(2) Prior to, or immediately upon completion of its thawing using procedures specified in ¶ (B) of this section.

3-501.14 COOLING
(A) Cooked TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD shall be cooled:

(1) Within 2 hours from 57°C (135°F) to 21°C (70°F) ; and

(2) Within a total of 6 hours from 57°C (135°F) to 5°C (41°F) or less.

(B) TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD shall be cooled within 4 hours to 5°C (41°F) or less, if prepared from ingredients at ambient temperature, such as reconstituted FOODS and canned tuna.

(C) Except as specified under ¶ (D) of this section, a TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD received in compliance with LAWS allowing a temperature above 5°C (41°F) during shipment from the supplier as specified in ¶ 3-202.11(B), shall be cooled within 4 hours to 5°C (41°F) or less.

(D) Raw EGGS shall be received as specified under ¶ 3-202.11(C) and immediately placed in refrigerated EQUIPMENT that maintains an ambient air temperature of 7°C (45°F) or less.

Informational Copy

3-501.15 COOLING METHODS

(A) Cooling shall be accomplished in accordance with the time and temperature criteria specified under § 3-501.14 by using one or more of the following methods based on the type of FOOD being cooled:

(1) Placing the FOOD in shallow pans;

(2) Separating the FOOD into smaller or thinner portions;

(3) Using rapid cooling EQUIPMENT;

(4) Stirring the FOOD in a container placed in an ice water bath;

(5) Using containers that facilitate heat transfer;

(6) Adding ice as an ingredient; or

(7) Other effective methods,

(B) When placed in cooling or cold holding EQUIPMENT, FOOD containers in which FOOD is being cooled shall be:

(1) Arranged in the EQUIPMENT to provide maximum heat transfer through the container walls; and

(2) Loosely covered, or uncovered if protected from overhead contamination as specified under Subparagraph 3-305.11(A)(2), during the cooling period to facilitate heat transfer from the surface of the FOOD.

3-501.16 TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD, HOT AND COILD HOLDING

(A) *Except during preparation, cooking, or cooling, or when time is used as the public health control as specified under § 3-501.19, and except as specified under ¶ (B) and in ¶ (C) of this section,* TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD shall be maintained:

(1) At 57°C (135°F) or above, *except that roasts cooked to a temperature and for a time specified in ¶ 3-401.11(B) or reheated as specified in ¶ 3-403.11(E) may be held at a temperature of 54°C (130°F) or above*; or

(2) At 5°C (41°F) or less.

(B) EGGS that have not been treated to destroy all viable ***Salmonellae*** shall be stored in refrigerated EQUIPMENT that maintains an ambient air temperature of 7°C (45°F) or less.

(C) TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD in a homogenous liquid form *may be maintained outside of the temperature control requirements, as specified under ¶ (A) of this section, while contained within specially designed EQUIPMENT that complies with the design and construction requirements as specified under ¶ 4-204.13(E).*

3-501.17 READY-TO-EAT, TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD, DATE MARKING

ON-PREMISES PREPARATION - Prepare and Hold Cold

(A) Except when PACKAGING FOOD using a REDUCED OXYGEN PACKAGING method as specified under § 3-502.12, and except as specified in ¶¶ (E) and (F) of this section, refrigerated, READY-TO-EAT, TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD prepared and held in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT for more than 24 hours shall be clearly marked to indicate the date, or day by which the FOOD shall be consumed on the PREMISES, sold, or discarded when held at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or less for a maximum of 7 days. The day of preparation shall be counted as Day 1.

COMMERCIALLY PROCESSED FOOD - Open and Hold Cold

(B) Except as specified in ¶¶ (E)-(G) of this section, refrigerated, READY-TO-EAT TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD prepared and PACKAGED by a FOOD PROCESSING PLANT shall be clearly marked, at the time the original container is opened in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT and if the FOOD is held for more than 24 hours, to indicate the date or day by which the FOOD shall be consumed on the PREMISES, sold, or discarded, based on the temperature and time combinations specified in ¶ (A) of this section, and:

Informational Copy

(1) The day the original container is opened in the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT shall be counted as Day 1; and

(2) The day or date marked by the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT may not exceed a manufacturer's use-by date if the manufacturer determined the use-by date based on FOOD safety.

(C) A refrigerated, READY-TO-EAT TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD ingredient or a portion of a refrigerated, READY-TO-EAT TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD that is subsequently combined with additional ingredients or portions of FOOD shall retain the date marking of the earliest-prepared or first-prepared ingredient.

(D) A date marking system that meets the criteria stated in ¶¶ (A) and (B) of this section may include:

(1) Using a method APPROVED by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY for refrigerated, READY-TO-EAT TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD that is frequently rewrapped, such as lunchMEAT or a roast, or for which date marking is impractical, such as soft serve mix or milk in a dispensing machine;

(2) Marking the date or day of preparation, with a procedure to discard the FOOD on or before the last date or day by which the FOOD must be consumed on the PREMISES, sold, or discarded as specified under ¶ (A) of this section;

(3) Marking the date or day the original container is opened in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT, with a procedure to discard the FOOD on or before the last date or day by which the FOOD must be consumed on the PREMISES, sold, or discarded as specified under ¶ (B) of this section;

(4) Using calendar dates, days of the week, color-coded marks, or other effective marking methods, provided that the marking system is disclosed to the REGULATORY AUTHORITY upon request.

(E) Paragraphs (A) and (B) of this section do not apply to individual meal portions served or rePACKAGED for sale from a bulk container upon a CONSUMER's request.

(F) Paragraphs (A) and (B) of this section do not apply to SHELLSTOCK.

(G) Paragraph (B) of this section does not apply to the following FOODS prepared and PACKAGED by a FOOD PROCESSING PLANT inspected by a REGULATORY AUTHORITY;

(1) Deli salads, such as ham salad, seafood salad, chicken salad, EGG salad, pasta salad, potato salad, and macaroni salad, manufactured in accordance with 21 CFR 110 Current good manufacturing, packing, or holding human FOOD;

(2) Hard cheeses containing not more than 39% moisture as defined in 21 CFR 133 Cheeses and related cheese products, such as cheddar, gruyere, parmesan and reggiano, and romano;

(3) Semi-soft cheeses containing more than 39% moisture, but not more than 50% moisture, as defined in 21 CFR 133 Cheeses and related cheese products, such as blue, edam, gorgonzola, gouda, and monterey jack;

(4) Cultured dairy products as defined in 21 CFR 131 Milk and cream, such as yogurt, sour cream, and butter milk;

(5) Preserved FISH products, such as pickled herring and dried or salted cod, and other acidified FISH products defined in 21 CFR 114 Acidified FOODS;

(6) Shelf stable, dry fermented sausages, such as pepperoni and Genoa; and

(7) Shelf stable salt-cured products such as prosciutto and Parma (ham).

3-501.18 READY-TO-EAT, TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOS, DISPOSITION

(A) A FOOD specified in ¶ 3-501.17(A) or (B) shall be discarded if it:

(1) Exceeds the temperature and time combination specified in ¶ 3-501.17(A), except time that the product is frozen;

(2) Is in a container or PACKAGE that does not bear a date or day; or

Informational Copy

(3) Is appropriately marked with a date or day that exceeds a temperature and time combination as specified in ¶ 3-501.17(A).

(B) Refrigerated, READY-TO-EAT, TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD prepared in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT and dispensed through a VENDING MACHINE with an automatic shutoff control shall be discarded if it exceeds a temperature and time combination as specified in ¶ 3-501.17(A).

3-501.19 TIME AS A PUBLIC HEALTH CONTROL

(A) Except as specified under ¶ (D) of this section, if time without temperature control is used as the public health control for a working supply OF TIME/ TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD before cooking, or for READY-TO-EAT TIME/ TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD that is displayed or held for sale or service;

(1) Written procedures shall be prepared in advance, maintained in the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT and made available to the REGULATORY AUTHORITY upon request that specify;

(a) Methods of compliance with Subparagraphs (B)(1)-(3) or (c)(1)-(5) of this section; and

(b) Methods of compliance with § 3-501.14 for FOOD that is prepared, cooked, and refrigerated before time is used as a public health control.

TIME - MAXIMUM UP TO 4 HOURS

(B) If time without temperature control is used as the public health control up to a maximum of 4 hours:

(1) The FOOD shall have an initial temperature of 5°C (41°F) or less when removed from cold holding temperature control, or 57°C (135°F) or greater when removed from hot holding temperature control;

(2) The FOOD shall be marked or otherwise identified to indicate the time that is 4 hours past the point in time when the FOOD is removed from temperature control;

(3) The FOOD shall be cooked and served, served at any temperature if READY-TO-EAT, or discarded, within 4 hours from the point in time when the FOOD is removed from temperature control; and

(4) The FOOD in unmarked containers or packages, or marked to exceed a 4-hour limit shall be discarded.

TIME - MAXIMUM UP TO 6 HOURS

(C) If time without temperature control is used as the public health control up to a maximum of 6 hours:

(1) The FOOD shall have an initial temperature of 5°C (41°F) or less when removed from the temperature control, and the FOOD temperature may not exceed 21°C (70°F) within a maximum time period of 6 hours;

(2) The FOOD shall be monitored to ensure the warmest portion of the FOOD does not exceed 21°C (70°F) during the 6-hour period*, unless an ambient air temperature is maintained that ensure the FOOD does not exceed 21°C (70°F) during the 6-hour holding period;*

(3) The FOOD shall be marked or otherwise identified to indicate:

(a) The time when the FOOD is removed from 5°C (41°F) or less cold holding temperature control, and

(b) The time that is 6 hours past the point in time when the FOOD is removed from cold holding temperature control;

(4) The FOOD shall be:

(a) Discarded if the temperature of the FOOD exceeds 21°C (70°F), or

(b) Cooked and served, served at any temperature if READY-TO-EAT, or discarded within a maximum of 6 hours from the point in time when the FOOD is removed from 5°C (41°F) or less cold holding temperature control; and

(5) The FOOD in unmarked containers or PACKAGES, or marked with a time that exceeds the 6-hour limit shall be discarded.

Informational Copy

(D) A FOOD ESTABLISHMENT that serves a HIGHLY SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATION may not use time as specified under ¶¶ (A), (B), or (C) of this section as the public health control for raw EGGS.

SPECIALIZED PROCESSING METHODS

3-502.11 VARIANCE REQUIREMENT

A FOOD ESTABLISHMENT shall obtain a VARIANCE from the REGULATORY AUTHORITY as specified in § 8-103.10 and under § 8-103.11 before:

(A) Smoking FOOD as a method of FOOD preservation rather than as a method of flavor enhancement;

(B) Curing FOOD;

(C) Using FOOD ADDITIVES or adding components such as vinegar;

(1) As a method of FOOD preservation rather than as a method of flavor, or

(2) To render a FOOD so that it is NOT TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL OF SAFETY FOOD;

(D) PACKAGING TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD using a REDUCED OXYGEN PACKAGING method *except where the growth of and toxin formation by* ***Clostridium botulinum*** *and the growth of* ***Listeria Monocytogenes*** *are controlled as specified under § 3-502.12;*

(E) Operating a MOLLUSCAN SHELLFISH life-support system display tank used to store or display shellfish that are offered for human consumption;

(F) Custom processing animals that are for personal use as FOOD and not for sale or service in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT;

(G) Preparing FOOD by another method that is determined by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY to require a VARIANCE, or

(H) Sprouting seeds or beans.

CLOSTRIDIUM BOTULINUM CONTROLS

3-502.12 REDUCED OXYGEN PACKAGING, WITHOUT A VARIANCE, CRITERIA

(A) Except for a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT that obtains a VARIANCE as specified under § 3-502.11, a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT that packages TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD using a REDUCED OXYGEN PACKAGING method shall control the growth and toxin formation of ***Clostridium botulinum*** and the growth of ***Listeria monocytogenes***.

(B) Except as specified under ¶ (F) of this section, a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT that PACKAGES TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD using a REDUCED OXYGEN PACKAGING method shall implement a HACCP PLAN that contains the information specified under ¶¶ 8-201.14(B) and (D) and that:

(1) Identifies the FOOD to be PACKAGED;

(2) Except as specified under ¶¶ (C)-(E) of this section, requires that the PACKAGED FOOD shall be maintained at 5°C (41°F) or less and meet at least one of the following criteria:

(a) Has an Aw of 0.91 or less,

(b) Has a pH of 4.6 or less,

(c) Is a MEAT or POULTRY product cured at a FOOD PROCESSING PLANT regulated by the USDA using substances specified in 9 CFR 424.21. Use of FOOD ingredients and sources of radiation, and is received in an intact PACKAGE, or

(d) Is a FOOD with a high level of competing organisms such as raw MEAT, raw POULTRY, or raw vegetables;

(3) Describes how the PACKAGE shall be prominently and conspicuously labeled on the principal display panel in bold type on a contrasting background, with instructions to:

Informational Copy

(a) Maintain the FOOD at 5°C (41°F) or below, and

(b) Discard the FOOD if within 30 calendar days of its PACKAGING if it is not served for on-PREMISES consumption, or consumed if served or sold for off-PREMISES consumption;

(4) Limits the refrigerated shelf life to no more than 30 calendar days from PACKAGING to consumption, except the time the product is maintained frozen, or the original manufacturer's "sell by" or "use by" date, whichever occurs first;

(5) Includes operational procedures that:

(a) Prohibit contacting READY-TO-EAT FOOD with bare hands as specified under ¶ 3-301.11(B),

(b) Identify a designated work area and the method by which:

(i.) Physical barriers or methods of separation of raw FOODS and READY-TO-EAT FOODS minimize cross contamination, and

(ii.) Access to the processing EQUIPMENT is limited to responsible trained personnel familiar with the potential HAZARDS of the operation, and

(c) Delineate cleaning and SANITIZATION procedures for FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES; and

(6) Describes the training program that ensures that the individual responsible for the REDUCED OXYGEN PACKAGING operation understands the:

(a) Concepts required for a safe operation,

(b) EQUIPMENT and facilities, and

(c) Procedures specified under Subparagraph (B)(5) of this section and ¶¶ 8-201.14 (B) and (D).

(7) Is provided to the REGULATORY AUTHORITY prior to implementation as specified under ¶ 8-201.13(B).

FISH

(C) *Except for FISH that is frozen before, during, and after packaging*, a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT may not package FISH using a REDUCED OXYGEN PACKAGING method.

COOK-CHILL OR SOUS VIDE

(D) Except as specified under ¶ (C) and ¶ (F) of this section, a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT that PACKAGES TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD using a cook-chill or sous vide process shall:

(1) Provide to the REGULATORY AUTHORITY prior to implementation, a HACCP PLAN that contains the information as specified under ¶¶ 8-201.14 (B) and (D);

(2) Ensure the FOOD is:

(a) Prepared and consumed on the PREMISES, or prepared and consumed off the PREMISES but within the same business entity with no distribution or sale of the PACKAGED product to another business entity or the CONSUMER,

(b) Cooked to heat all parts of the FOOD to a temperature and for a time as specified under ¶¶ 3-401.11 (A), (B), and (C),

(c) Protected from contamination before and after cooking as specified under Parts 3-3 and 3-4,

(d) Placed in a PACKAGE with an oxygen barrier and SEALED before cooking, or placed in a PACKAGE and SEALED immediately after cooking and before reaching a temperature below 57°C (135°F),

(e) Cooled to 5°C (41°F) in the SEALED PACKAGE or bag as specified under § 3-501.14, and

(i.) Cooled to 1°C (34°F) within 48 hours of reaching 5°C (41°F) and held at that temperature until consumed or discarded within 30 days after the date of PACKAGING;

Informational Copy

(ii.) Held at 5°C (41°F) or less for no more than 7 days, at which time the FOOD must be consumed or discarded; or

(iii.) Held frozen with no shelf life restriction while frozen until consumed or used.

(f) Held in a refrigeration unit that is equipped with an electronic system that continuously monitors time and temperature and is visually examined for proper operation twice daily,

(g) If transported off-site to a satellite location of the same business entity, equipped with verifiable electronic monitoring devices to ensure that times and temperatures are monitored during transportation, and

(h) Labeled with the product name and the date PACKAGED, and

(3) Maintain the records required to confirm that cooling and cold holding refrigeration time/temperature parameters are required as part of the HACCP PLAN and:

(a) Make such records available to the REGULATORY AUTHORITY upon request, and

(b) Hold such records for at least 6 months, and

(4) Implement written operational procedures as specified under Subparagraph (B)(5) of this section and a training program as specified under Subparagraph (B)(6) of this section.

(E) Except as specified under ¶ (F) of this section, a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT that PACKAGES cheese using a REDUCED OXYGEN PACKAGING method shall:

(1) Limit the cheeses PACKAGED to those that are commercially manufactured in a FOOD PROCESSING PLANT with no ingredients added in the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT and that meet the Standards of Identity as specified in 21 CFR 133.150 Hard cheeses, 21 CFR 133.169 Pasteurized process cheese or 21 CFR 133.187 Semisoft cheeses;

(2) Have a HACCP PLAN that contains the information specified under ¶¶ 8-201.14 (B) and (D) and as specified under ¶¶ (B)(1), (B)(3)(a), (B)(5) and (B)(6) of this section;

(3) Labels the PACKAGE on the principal display panel with a "use by" date that does not exceed 30 days from its PACKAGING or the original manufacturer's "sell by" or "use by" date, whichever occurs first; and

(4) Discards the REDUCED OXYGEN PACKAGED cheese if it is not sold for off-PREMISES consumption or consumed within 30 calendar days of its PACKAGING.

(F) *A HACCP PLAN is not required when a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT uses a REDUCED OXYGEN PACKAGING method to PACKAGE TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD that is always:*

(1) *Labeled with the production time and date,*

(2) *Held at 5°C (41°F) or less during refrigerated storage, and*

(3) *Removed from its package in the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT within 48 hours after PACKAGING.*

IDAPA 16.02.19.355 FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS

FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS, ESTABLISHMENTS, canning factories or operations must meet the requirements in Chapters 1 through 8 of the 2013 FOOD Code, and Subsections 355.01 through 355.07 of this rule.

01. Thermal Processing of Low-Acid Foods. Low-acid FOOD products processed using thermal methods for canning must meet the requirements of 21 CFR 113.

02. Processing of Acidified Foods. Acidified food products must meet the requirements of 21 CFR 114.

03. Bottled Water Processing. BOTTLED DRINKING WATER processed in Idaho must meet the requirements of 21 CFR 129. BOTTLED DRINKING WATER must also meet the quality monitoring requirements in 21 CFR 165.

04. Approval of Process Methods. A VARIANCE by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY must be APPROVED and granted for specialized processing methods for products listed in § 3-502.11.

Informational Copy

05. Labels. Proposed labels shall be submitted to the REGULATORY AUTHORITY for review and APPROVAL prior to printing.

06. Testing. The LICENSE HOLDER is responsible for chemical, microbiological or extraneous material testing procedures to identify failures or FOOD contamination of FOOD products being processed or manufactured by the LICENSE holder.

07. Quality Assurance Program. The LICENSE HOLDER or his designated PERSON must develop and submit to the REGULATORY AUTHORITY for review and approval a quality assurance program or HACCP PLAN that covers the FOOD processing operation. The program must include the following:

(a) An organizational chart that identifies PERSONS responsible for quality control operations.

(b) A process flow diagram outlining the processing steps from the receipt of the raw materials to the production and PACKAGING of finished product(s) or group of related products.

(c) A list of specific points in the process which are CRITICAL CONTROL POINTS that must have scheduled monitoring.

(d) Product codes that establish and identify the production date and batch.

(e) A manual covering sanitary maintenance of facility and hygienic practices to be followed by EMPLOYEES.

(f) A records system allowing for review and evaluation of all operations including the quality assurance program results. These records must be kept for a period of time that exceeds the shelf life of the product by six (6) months or for two (2) years, whichever is less.

3-6	**FOOD IDENTITY, PRESENTATION AND ON-PREMISES LABELING**	
SUBPARTS	**3-601**	**Accurate Representation**
	3-602	**Labeling**
	3-603	**Consumer Advisory**

ACCURATE REPRESENTATION

3-601.11 STANDARDS OF IDENTITY

PACKAGED FOOD shall comply with standard of identity requirements in 21 CFR 131-169 and 9 CFR 319 Definitions and standards of identity or composition, and the general requirements in 21 CFR 130 - Food Standards: General and 9 CFR 319 Subpart A – General.

3-601.12 HONESTLY PRESENTED

(A) FOOD shall be offered for human consumption in a way that does not mislead or misinform the CONSUMER.

(B) FOOD or COLOR ADDITIVES, colored overwraps, or lights may not be used to misrepresent the true appearance, color, or quality of a FOOD.

LABELING

3-602.11 FOOD LABELS

(A) FOOD PACKAGED in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT, shall be labeled as specified in LAW, including 21 CFR 101 - FOOD labeling, and 9 CFR 317 Labeling, Marking devices, and containers.

(B) Label information shall include:

(1) The common name of the FOOD, or absent a common name, an adequately descriptive identity statement;

Informational Copy

(2) If made from two or more ingredients, a list of ingredients and sub-ingredients in descending order of predominance by weight, including a declaration of artificial colors, artificial flavors and chemical preservatives, if contained in the FOOD;

(3) An accurate declaration of the net quantity of contents;

(4) The name and place of business of the manufacturer, packer, or distributor; and

(5) The name of the FOOD source for each MAJOR FOOD ALLERGEN contained in the FOOD unless the FOOD source is already part of the common or usual name of the respective ingredient.

(6) Except as exempted in the Federal FOOD, Drug, and Cosmetic Act § 403(q)(3) - (5), nutrition labeling as specified in 21 CFR 101 - FOOD Labeling and 9 CFR 317 Subpart B Nutrition Labeling.

(7) For any salmonid FISH containing canthaxanthin or astaxanthin as a COLOR ADDITIVE, the labeling of the bulk FISH container, including a list of ingredients, displayed on the retail container or by other written means, such as a counter card, that discloses the use of canthaxanthin or astaxanthin.

(C) Bulk FOOD that is available for CONSUMER self-dispensing shall be prominently labeled with the following information in plain view of the CONSUMER:

(1) The manufacturer's or processor's label that was provided with the FOOD; or

(2) A card, sign, or other method of notification that includes the information specified under Subparagraphs (B)(1), (2), and (6) of this section.

(D) Bulk, unPACKAGED FOODS such as bakery products and unPACKAGED FOODS that are portioned to CONSUMER specification need not be labeled if:

(1) A health, nutrient content, or other claim is not made;

(2) There are no state or local LAWS requiring labeling; and

(3) The FOOD is manufactured or prepared on the PREMISES of the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT or at another FOOD ESTABLISHMENT or a FOOD PROCESSING PLANT that is owned by the same PERSON and is regulated by the FOOD regulatory agency that has jurisdiction.

3-602.12 OTHER FORMS OF INFORMATION

(A) If required by LAW, CONSUMER warnings shall be provided.

(B) FOOD ESTABLISHMENT or manufacturers' dating information on FOODS may not be concealed or altered.

CONSUMER ADVISORY

3-603.11 CONSUMPTION OF ANIMAL FOODS THAT ARE RAW, UNDERCOOKED, OR NOT OTHERWISE PROCESSED TO ELIMINATE PATHOGENS

IDAPA 16.02.19.360 - ADVISING CONSUMERS OF HEALTH RISK OR RAW OR UNDERCOOKED FOODS - MODIFICATION TO 3-603-11

01. Consumption of Animal FOODS That are Raw, Undercooked, or Not Otherwise Processed to Eliminate Pathogens. Except as specified in ¶ 3-401.11(C) and Subparagraph 3-401.11(D)(3) and under ¶ 3-801.11(D), if an animal FOOD such as beef, EGGS, FISH, lamb, milk, pork, POULTRY, or shellfish that is raw, undercooked or not otherwise processed to eliminate pathogens is offered in a READY-TO-EAT form as a deli, menu, vended, or other item; or as a raw ingredient in another READY-TO-EAT FOOD, the LICENSE HOLDER must inform the CONSUMERS of health RISKS.

02. How to Advise Consumers of Health Risk. The LICENSE HOLDER must use any effective means to inform CONSUMERS of potential health RISKS. Some effective ways that may be used to inform CONSUMERS are: brochures, deli-case placards, signs or verbal warning that state, "Consuming raw or undercooked MEATS, POULTRY, seafood, shellfish or EGGS may increase your RISK of foodborne illness, especially if you have certain medical conditions."

Informational Copy

3-7	CONTAMINATED FOOD	
SUBPART	3-701	Disposition

DISPOSITION

3-701.11 DISCARDING OR RECONDITIONING UNSAFE, ADULATERED, OR CONTAMINATED FOOD

(A) A FOOD that is unsafe, ADULTERATED, or not honestly presented as specified under § 3-101.11 shall be discarded or reconditioned according to an APPROVED procedure.

(B) FOOD that is not from an APPROVED source as specified under §§ 3-201.11 - 17 shall be discarded.

(C) READY-TO-EAT FOOD that may have been contaminated by an EMPLOYEE who has been RESTRICTED or EXCLUDED as specified under § 2-201.12 shall be discarded.

(D) FOOD that is contaminated by FOOD EMPLOYEES, CONSUMERS, or other PERSONS through contact with their hands, bodily discharges, such as nasal or oral discharges, or other means shall be discarded.

IDAPA 16.02.19.370 - ADULTERATED OR MISBRANDED FOOD

The REGULATORY AUTHORITY may order the LICENSE HOLDER or other PERSON who has custody of ADULTERATED or misbranded FOOD to destroy, denature or recondition ADULTERATED of misbranded FOOD according to Section 37-118, Idaho code. See Section 851 of these rules for EMBARGO, tagging, storage and release of ADULTERATED or misbranded FOOD.

3-8	SPECIALIZED REQUIREMENTS FOR HIGHLY SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATIONS	
SUBPART	3-801	Additional Safeguards

ADDITIONAL SAFEGUARDS

3-801.11 PASTEURIZED FOODS, PROHIBITED RE-SERVICE, AND PROHIBITED FOOD

In a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT that serves a HIGHLY SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATION:

(A) The following criteria apply to JUICE:

(1) For the purposes of this paragraph only, children who are age 9 or less and receive FOOD in a school, day care setting, or similar facility that provides custodial care are included as HIGHLY SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATIONS;

(2) PREPACKAGED JUICE or a PREPACKAGED BEVERAGE containing JUICE, that bears a warning label as specified in 21 CFR, 101.17(G) FOOD labeling, warning, notice, and safe handling statements, JUICES that have not been specifically processed to prevent, reduce or eliminate the presence of pathogens, or a PACKAGED JUICE or BEVERAGE containing JUICE, that bears a warning label as specified under ¶ 3-404.11(B) may not be served or offered for sale; and

(3) UNPACKAGED JUICE that is prepared on the PREMISES for service or sale in a READY-TO-EAT form shall be processed under a HACCP PLAN that contains the information specified under ¶¶ 8-201.14(B) - (E) and as specified in 21 CFR Part 120 - HAZARD Analysis and CRITICAL CONTROL POINT (HACCP) Systems, Subpart B Pathogen Reduction, 120.24 Process controls.

(B) Pasteurized EGGS or EGG PRODUCTS shall be substituted for raw EGGS in the preparation of:

(1) FOODS such as Caesar salad, hollandaise or Béarnaise sauce, mayonnaise, meringue, EGGnog, ice cream, and EGG-fortified BEVERAGES, and

(2) Except as specified in ¶ (F) of this section, recipes in which more than one EGG is broken and the EGGS are combined;

Informational Copy

(C) The following FOODS may not be served or offered for sale in a READY-TO-EAT form:

(1) Raw animal FOODS such as raw FISH, raw-marinated FISH, raw MOLLUSCAN SHELLFISH, and steak tartare,

(2) A partially cooked animal FOOD such as lightly cooked FISH, rare MEAT, soft-cooked EGGS that are made from raw EGGS, and meringue; and

(3) Raw seed sprouts.

(D) FOOD EMPLOYEES may not contact READY-TO-EAT FOOD as specified under ¶¶ 3-301.11(B) and (E).

(E) Time only, as the public health control as specified under ¶ 3-501.19(D), may not be used for raw EGGS;

(F) *Subparagraph (B)(2) of this section does not apply if:*

(1) *The raw EGGS are combined immediately before cooking for one CONSUMER'S serving at a single meal, cooked as specified under Subparagraph 3-401.11(A)(1), and served immediately, such as an omelet, soufflé, or scrambled EGGS;*

(2) *The raw EGGS are combined as an ingredient immediately before baking and the EGGS are thoroughly cooked to a READY-TO-EAT form, such as a cake, muffin, or bread; or*

(3) *The preparation of the FOOD is conducted under a HACCP PLAN that:*

(a) *Identifies the FOOD to be prepared,*

(b) *Prohibits contacting READY-TO-EAT FOOD with bare hands,*

(c) *Includes specifications and practices that ensure:*

(i.) ***Salmonella Enteritidis** growth is controlled before and after cooking, and*

(ii.) ***Salmonella Enteritidis** is destroyed by cooking the EGGS according to the temperature and time specified in Subparagraph 3-401.11(A)(2),*

(d) *Contains the information specified under ¶ 8-201.14(D) **i**ncluding procedures that:*

(i.) *Control cross contamination of READY-TO-EAT FOOD with raw EGGS, and*

(ii.) *Delineate cleaning and SANITIZATION procedures for FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES, and*

(e) *Describes the training program that ensures that the FOOD EMPLOYEE responsible for the preparation of the FOOD understands the procedures to be used.*

RE-SERVICE OF FOOD

(G) Except as specified in paragraph (H) of this section, FOOD may be re-served as specified under Subparagraph 3-306.14(B)(1) and (2).

PROHIBITED RE-SERVICE OF FOOD

(H) FOOD may not be re-served under the following conditions:

(1) *Any FOOD served to patients or clients who are under contact precautions in medical isolation or quarantine, or protective environment isolation may not be re-served to others outside.*

(2) *Packages of FOOD from any patients, clients, or other CONSUMERS should not be re-served to PERSONS in protective environment isolation.*

Informational Copy

CHAPTER 4 - EQUIPMENT, UTENSILS, AND LINENS

4-1 MATERIALS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR
4-2 DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
4-3 NUMBERS AND CAPACITIES
4-4 LOCATION AND INSTALLATION
4-5 MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION
4-6 CLEANING OR EQUIPMENT AND UTENSILS
4-7 SANITIZATION OF EQUIPMENT AND UTENSILS
4-8 LAUNDERING
4-9 PROTECTION OF CLEAN ITEMS

4-1 MATERIALS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR

SUBPARTS 4-101 Multiuse
4-102 Single-Service and Single-Use

MULTIUSE

4-101.11 CHARACTERISTICS

Materials that are used in the construction of UTENSILS and FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES of EQUIPMENT may not allow the migration of deleterious substances or impart colors, odors, or tastes to FOOD and under normal use conditions shall be;

(A) Safe;

(B) Durable, CORROSION-RESISTANT, and nonabsorbent;

(C) Sufficient in weight and thickness to withstand repeated WAREWASHING;

(D) Finished to have a SMOOTH, EASILY CLEANABLE surface; and

(E) Resistant to pitting, chipping, crazing, scratching, scoring, distortion, and decomposition.

4-101.12 CAST IRON, USE LIMITATION

(A) Except as specified in ¶¶ (B) and (C) of this section, cast iron may not be used for UTENSILS or FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES of EQUIPMENT.

(B) *Cast iron may be used as a surface for cooking*.

(C) *Cast iron may be used in UTENSILS for serving FOOD if the UTENSILS are used only as part of an uninterrupted process from cooking through service*.

4-101.13 LEAD, USE LIMITATION

(A) Ceramic, china, and crystal UTENSILS, and decorative UTENSILS such as hand painted ceramic or china that are used in contact with FOOD shall be lead-free or contain levels of lead not exceeding the limits of the following UTENSIL categories:

Utensil Category	Ceramic Article Description	Maximum Lead MG/L
Beverage Mugs, Cups, Pitchers	Coffee Mugs	0.5
Large Hollowware (excluding pitchers)	Bowls ≥ 1.1 Liter (1.16 Quart)	1
Small Hollowware (excluding cups and mugs)	Bowls < 1.1 Liter (1.16 Quart)	2.0
Flat Tableware	Plates, Saucers	3.0

(B) Pewter alloys containing lead in excess of 0.05% may not be used as a FOOD-CONTACT SURFACE.

Informational Copy

(C) Solder and flux containing lead in excess of 0.2% may not be used as a FOOD-CONTACT SURFACE.

4-101.14 COPPER, USE LIMITATION

(A) Except as specified in ¶ (B) of this section, copper and copper alloys such as brass may not be used in contact with a FOOD that has a pH below 6 such as vinegar, fruit JUICE, or wine or for a fitting or tubing installed between a backflow prevention device and a carbonator.

(B) Copper and copper alloys may be used in contact with beer brewing ingredients that have a pH below 6 in the pre-fermentation and fermentation steps of a beer brewing operation such as a brewpub or microbrewery.

4-101.15 GALVANIZED METAL, USE LIMITATION

Galvanized metal may not be used for UTENSILS or FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES of EQUIPMENT that are used in contact with acidic FOOD.

4-101.16 SPONGES, USE

Sponges may not be used in contact with cleaned and SANITIZED or in-use FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES.

4-101.17 WOOD, USE LIMITATION

(A) Except as specified in ¶¶ (B), (C), and (D) or this section, wood and wood wicker may not be used as a FOOD-CONTACT SURFACE.

(B) Ha*rd maple or an equivalently hard, close-grained wood may be used for:*

(1) Cutting boards; cutting blocks; bakers' tables; and UTENSILS such as rolling pins, doughnut dowels, salad bowls, and chopsticks; and

(2) Wooden paddles used in confectionery operations for pressure scraping kettles when manually preparing confections at a temperature of 110°C (230°F) or above.

(C) Whole, uncut, raw fruits and vegetables, and nuts in the shell may be kept in the wood shipping containers in which they were received, until the fruits, vegetables, or nuts are used.

(D) If the nature of the FOOD requires removal of rinds, peels, husks, or shells before consumption, the whole, uncut, raw FOOD may be kept in:

(1) Untreated wood containers; or

(2) Treated wood containers if the containers are treated with a preservative that meets the requirements specified in 21CFR178.380Preservatives for wood.

4-101.18 NONSTICK COATINGS, USE LIMITATION

Multiuse KITCHENWARE such as frying pans, griddles, sauce pans, cookie sheets, and waffle bakers that have a perfluorocarbon resin coating shall be used with nonscoring or nonscratching UTENSILS and cleaning aids.

4-101.19 NONFOOD-CONTACT SURFACES

NonFOOD-CONTACT SURFACES of EQUIPMENT that are exposed to splash, spillage, or other FOOD soiling or that require frequent cleaning shall be constructed of a CORROSION-RESISTANT, nonabsorbent, and SMOOTH material.

SINGLE-SERVICE AND SINGLE-USE

4-102.11 CHARACTERISTICS

Materials that are used to make SINGLE-SERVICE and SINGLE-USE ARTICLES:

(A) May not:

(1) Allow the migration of deleterious substances, or

(2) Impart colors, odors, or tastes to FOOD; and

(B) Shall be:

Informational Copy

(1) Safe, and

(2) Clean.

4-2 DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION		
SUBPARTS	**4-201**	**Durability and Strength**
	4-202	**Cleanability**
	4-203	**Accuracy**
	4-204	**Functionality**
	4-205	**Acceptability**

DURABILITY AND STRENGTH

4-201.11 EQUIPMENT AND UTENSILS

EQUIPMENT and UTENSILS shall be designed and constructed to be durable and to retain their characteristic qualities under normal use conditions.

4-201.12 FOOD TEMPERATURE MEASURING DEVICES

FOOD TEMPERATURE MEASURING DEVICES may not have sensors or stems constructed of glass, *except that thermometers with glass sensors or stems that are encased in a shatterproof coating such as candy thermometers may be used*.

CLEANABILITY

4-202.11 FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES

(A) Multiuse FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES shall be:

(1) SMOOTH;

(2) Free of breaks, open seams, cracks, chips, inclusions, pits, and similar imperfections;

(3) Free of sharp internal angles, corners, and crevices;

(4) Finished to have SMOOTH welds and joints; and

(5) Except as specified in ¶ (B) of this section, accessible for cleaning and inspection by one of the following methods:

(a) Without being disassembled,

(b) By disassembling without the use of tools, or

(c) By easy disassembling with the use of handheld tools commonly available to maintenance and cleaning personnel such as screwdrivers, pliers, open-end wrenches, and Allen wrenches.

(6) Subparagraph (A)(5) of this section does not apply to cooking oil storage tanks, distribution lines for cooking oils, or BEVERAGE syrup lines or tubes.

4-202.12 CIP EQUIPMENT

(A) CIP EQUIPMENT shall meet the characteristics specified under § 4-202.11 and shall be designed and constructed so that:

(1) Cleaning and SANITIZING solutions circulate throughout a fixed system and contact all interior FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES, and

(2) The system is self-draining or capable of being completely drained of cleaning and SANITIZING solutions; and

Informational Copy

(B) CIP EQUIPMENT that is not designed to be disassembled for cleaning shall be designed with inspection access points to ensure that all interior FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES throughout the fixed system are being effectively cleaned.

4-202.13 "V" THREADS, USE LIMITATION

Except for hot oil cooking or filtering EQUIPMENT, "V" type threads may not be used on FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES.

4-202.14 HOT OIL FILTERING EQUIPMENT

Hot filtering EQUIPMENT shall meet the characteristics specified under § 4-202.11 or § 4-202.12 and shall be readily accessible for filter replacement and cleaning of the filter.

4-202.15 CAN OPENERS

Cutting or piercing parts of can openers shall be readily removable for cleaning and for replacement.

4-202.16 NONFOOD-CONTACT SURFACES

NonFOOD-CONTACT SURFACES shall be free of unnecessary ledges, projections, and crevices, and designed and constructed to allow easy cleaning and to facilitate maintenance.

4-202.17 KICK PLATES, REMOVABLE

Kick plates shall be designed so that the areas behind them are accessible for inspection and cleaning by being:

(A) Removable by one the methods specified under ¶ 4-202.11(A)(5) or capable of being rotated open; and

(B) Removable or capable of being rotated open without unlocking EQUIPMENT doors.

4-202.18 VENTILATION HOOD SYSTEMS, FILTERS

Filters or other grease extracting EQUIPMENT shall be designed to be readily removable for cleaning and replacement if not designed to be cleaned in place.

ACCURACY

4-203.11 TEMPERATURE MEASURING DEVICES, FOOD

(A) FOOD TEMPERATURE MEASURING DEVICES that are scaled only in Celsius or dually scaled in Celsius and Fahrenheit shall be accurate to ± 1°C in the intended range of use.

(B) FOOD TEMPERATURE MEASURING DEVICES that are scaled only in Fahrenheit shall be accurate to ± 2°F in the intended range of use.

4-203.12 TEMPERATURE MEASURING DEVICES, AMBIENT AIR AND WATER

(A) Ambient air and water TEMPERATURE MEASURING DEVICES that are scaled in Celsius or dually scaled in Celsius and Fahrenheit shall be designed to be easily readable and accurate to ± 1.5°C in the intended range of use.

(B) Ambient air and water TEMPERATURE MEASURING DEVICES that are scaled only in Fahrenheit shall be accurate to ± 3°F in the intended range of use.

4-203.13 PRESSURE MEASURING DEVICES, MECHANICAL WAREWASHING EQUIPMENT

Pressure measuring devices that display the pressures in the water supply line for the fresh hot water SANITIZING rinse shall have increments of 7 kilopascals (1 pound per square inch) or smaller and shall be accurate to ±14 kilopascals (±2 pounds per square inch) in the range indicated on the manufacturer's data plate.

FUNCTIONALITY

Informational Copy

4-204.11 VENTILATION HOOD SYSTEMS, DRIP PREVENTION

Exhaust ventilation hood systems in FOOD preparation and WAREWASHING areas including components such as hoods, fans, guards, and ducting shall be designed to prevent grease or condensation from draining or dripping onto FOOD, EQUIPMENT, UTENSILS, LINENS, and SINGLE-SERVICE and SINGLE-USE ARTICLES.

4-204.12 EQUIPMENT OPENINGS, CLOSURES AND DEFLECTORS

(A) A cover or lid for EQUIPMENT shall overlap the opening and be sloped to drain.

(B) An opening located within the top of a unit of EQUIPMENT that is designed for use with a cover or lid shall be flanged upward at least 5 millimeters (two-tenths of an inch).

(C) Except as specified under ¶ (D) of this section, fixed piping, TEMPERATURE MEASURING DEVICE, rotary shafts, and other parts extending into EQUIPMENT shall be provided with a watertight joint at the point where the item enters the EQUIPMENT.

(D) If a watertight joint is not provided:

(1) The piping, TEMPERATURE MEASURING DEVICE, rotary shafts, and other parts extending through the openings shall be equipped with an apron designed to deflect condensation, drips, and dust from opening into the FOOD; and

(2) The opening shall be flanged as specified under ¶ (B) of this section.

4-204.13 DISPENSING EQUIPMENT, PROTECTION OF EQUIPMENT AND FOOD

In EQUIPMENT that dispenses or vends liquid FOOD or ice in unPACKAGED form:

(A) The delivery tube, chute, orifice, and splash surfaces directly above the container receiving the FOOD shall be designed in a manner, such as with barriers, baffles, or drip aprons, so that drips from condensation and splash are diverted from the opening of the container receiving the FOOD;

(B) The delivery tube, chute, and orifice shall be protected from manual contact such as by being recessed;

(C) The delivery tube or chute and orifice of EQUIPMENT used to vend liquid FOOD or ice in unPACKAGED form to self-service CONSUMERS shall be designed so that the delivery tube or chute and orifice are protected from dust, insects, rodents, and other contamination by a self-closing door if the EQUIPMENT is:

(1) Located in an outside area that does not otherwise afford the protection of an enclosure against the rain, windblown debris, insects, rodents, and other contaminants that are present in the environment, or

(2) Available for self-service during hours when it is not under the full-time supervision of a FOOD EMPLOYEE; and

(D) The dispensing EQUIPMENT actuating lever or mechanism and filling device of CONSUMER self-service BEVERAGE dispensing EQUIPMENT shall be designed to prevent contact with the lip-contact surface of glasses or cups that are refilled.

(E) Dispensing EQUIPMENT in which TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD in a homogenous liquid form is maintained outside of the temperature control requirements as specified under § 3-501.16(A) shall:

(1) Be specifically designed and equipped to maintain the commercial sterility of aseptically PACKAGED FOOD in a homogenous liquid form for a specified duration from the time of opening the packaging within the EQUIPMENT; and

(2) Conform to the requirements for this EQUIPMENT as specified in NSF/ANSI 18-2006- Manual FOOD and BEVERAGE Dispensing Equipment.

4-204.14 VENDING MACHINE, VENDING STAGE CLOSURE

The dispensing compartment of a VENDING MACHINE including a machine that is designed to vend prePACKAGED snack FOOD this is not TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD such as chips, party mixes, and pretzels shall be equipped with a self-closing door or cover if the machine is:

Informational Copy

(A) Located in an outside area that does not otherwise afford the protection of an enclosure again the rain, windblown debris, insects, rodents, and other contaminants that are present in the environment; or

(B) Available for self-service during hours when it is not under the full-time supervision of a FOOD EMPLOYEE.

4-204.15 BEARINGS AND GEAR BOXES, LEAK-PROOF

EQUIPMENT containing bearings and gears that require lubricants shall be designed and constructed so that the lubricant cannot leak, drip, or be forced into FOOD or onto FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES.

4-204.16 BEVERAGE TUBING, SPEARATION

Except for cold plates that are constructed integrally with an ice storage bin, BEVERAGE tubing and cold-plate BEVERAGE cooling devices may not be installed in contact with stored ice.

4-204.17 ICE UNITS, SEPARATION OF DRAINS

Liquid waste drain lines may not pass through an ice machine or ice storage bin.

4-204.18 CONDENSER UNIT, SEPARATION

If a condenser unit is an integral component of EQUIPMENT, the condenser unit shall be separated from the FOOD and FOOD storage space by a dustproof barrier.

4-204.19 CAN OPENERS ON VENDING MACHINES

Cutting or piercing parts of can openers on VENDING MACHINES shall be protected from manual contact, dust, insects, rodents, and other contamination.

4-204.110 MOLLUSCAN SHELLFISH TANKS

(A) Except as specified under ¶ (B) of this section, MOLLUSCAN SHELLFISH life support system display tanks may not be used to store or display shellfish that are offered for human consumption and shall be conspicuously marked so that it is obvious to the CONSUMER that the shellfish are for display only.

(B) MOLLUSCAN SHELLFISH life-support system display tanks that are used to store or display shellfish that are offered for human consumption shall be operated and maintained in accordance with a VARIANCE granted by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY as specified in § 8-103.11 and a HACCP PLAN that:

(1) Is submitted by the PERMIT HOLDER and APPROVED as specified under § 8-103.11**,** and

(2) Ensures that:

(a) Water used with FISH other than MOLLUSCAN SHELLFISH does not flow into the molluscan tank,

(b) The safety and quality of the shellfish as they were received are not compromised by the use of the tank, and

(c) The identity of the source of the SHELLSTOCK is retained as specified under § 3-203.12.

4-204.111 VENDING MACHINES, AUTOMATIC SHUTOFF

(A) A machine vending TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD shall have an automatic control that prevents the machine from vending FOOD:

(1) If there is a power failure, mechanical failure, or other condition that results in an internal machine temperature that cannot maintain FOOD temperatures as specified under Chapter 3; and

(2) If a condition specified under Subparagraph (A)(1)of this section occurs, until the machine is serviced and restocked with FOOD that has been maintained at temperatures specified under Chapter 3.

(B) When the automatic shutoff within a machine vending TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD is activated:

Informational Copy

(1) In a refrigerated VENDING MACHINE, the ambient air temperature may not exceed 5°C (41°F) for more than 30 minutes immediately after the machine is filled, serviced, or restocked; or

(2) In a hot holding VENDING MACHINE, the ambient air temperature may not be less than 57°C (135°F) for more than 120 minutes immediately after the machine is filled, serviced, or restocked.

4-204.112 TEMPERATURE MEASURING DEVICES

(A) In a mechanically refrigerated or hot FOOD storage unit, the sensor of a TEMPERATURE MEASURING DEVICE shall be located to measure the air temperature or a simulated product temperature in the warmest part of a mechanically refrigerated unit and in the coolest part of a hot FOOD storage unit.

(B) Except as specified in ¶ (C) of this section, cold or hot holding EQUIPMENT used for TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD shall be designed to include and shall be equipped with at least one integral or permanently affixed TEMPERATURE MEASURING DEVICE that is located to allow easy viewing of the device's temperature display.

(C) Paragraph (B) of this section does not apply to EQUIPMENT for which the placement of a TEMPERATURE MEASURING DEVICE is not a practical means for measuring the ambient air surrounding the FOOD because of the design, type, and use of the EQUIPMENT, such as calrod units, heat lamps, cold plates, bain-marie's, steam tables, insulated FOOD transport containers, and salad bars.

(D) TEMPERATURE MEASURING DEVICES shall be designed to be easily readable.

(E) FOOD TEMPERATURE MEASURING DEVICES and water TEMPERATURE MEASURING DEVICES on WAREWASHING machines shall have a numerical scale, printed record, or digital readout in increments no greater than 1°C (2°F) in the intended range of use.

4-204.113 WAREWASHING MACHINE, DATA PLATE OPERATING SPECIFICATIONS

A WAREWASHING machine shall be provided with an easily accessible and readable data plate affixed to the machine by the manufacturer that indicates the machine's design and operation specifications including the:

(A) Temperatures required for washing, rinsing, and SANITIZING;

(B) Pressure required for the fresh water SANITIZING rinse unless the machine is designed to use only a pumped SANITIZING rinse; and

(C) Conveyor speed for conveyor machines or cycle time for stationary rack machines.

4-204.114 WAREWASHING MACHINES, INTERNAL BAFFLES

WAREWASHING machine was and rinse tanks shall be equipped with baffles, curtains, or other means to minimize internal cross contamination of the solutions in wash and rinse tanks.

4-204.115 WAREWASHING MACHINES, TEMPERATURE MEASURING DEVICES

A WAREWASHING machine shall be equipped with a TEMPERATURE MEASURING DEVICE that indicates the temperature of the water;

(A) In each wash and rinse tank; and

(B) As the water enters the hot water SANITIZING final rinse manifold or in the chemical SANITIZING solution tank.

4-204.116 MANUAL WAREWASHING EQUIPMENT, HEATERS AND BASKETS

If hot water is used for SANITIZATION in manual WAREWASHING operations, the SANITIZING compartment of the sink shall be:

(A) Designed with an integral heating device that is capable of maintaining water at a temperature not less than 77°C (171°F); and

(B) Provided with a rack or basket to allow complete immersion of EQUIPMENT and UTENSILS into the hot water.

International Copy

4-204.117 WAREWASHING MACHINES, AUTOMATIC DISPENSING OF DETERGENTS AND SANITIZERS

A WAREWASHING machine that is installed after adoption of this Code by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY, shall be equipped to:

(A) Automatically dispense detergents and SANITIZERS; and

(B) Incorporate a visual means to verify that detergents and SANITIZERS are delivered or a visual or audible alarm to signal if the detergents and SANITIZERS are not delivered to the respective washing and SANITIZING cycles.

4-204.118 WAREWASHING MACHINES, FLOW PRESSURE DEVICE

(A) WAREWASHING machines that provide a fresh hot water SANITIZING rinse shall be equipped with a pressure gauge or similar device such as a transducer that measures and displays the water pressure in the supply line immediately before entering the WAREWASHING machine; and

(B) If the flow pressure measuring device is upstream of the fresh hot water SANITIZING rinse control valve, the device shall be mounted in a 6.4 millimeter or one-fourth inch Iron Pipe Size (IPS) valve.

(C) Paragraphs (A) and (B) of this section do not apply to a machine that uses only a pumped or recirculated SANITIZING rinse.

4-204.119 WAREWASHING SINKS AND DRAINBOARDS, SELF-DRAINING

Sink and drainboards of WAREWASHING sinks and machines shall be self-draining.

4-204.120 EQUIPMENT COMPARTMENTS, DRAINAGE

EQUIPMENT compartments that are subject to accumulation of moisture due to conditions such as condensation, FOOD or BEVERAGE drip, or water from melting ice shall be sloped to an outlet that allows complete draining.

4-204.121 VENDING MARCHINES, LIQUID WASTE PRODUCTS

(A) VENDING MACHINES designed to store BEVERAGES that are PACKAGED in containers made from paper products shall be equipped with diversion devices and retention pans or drains for container leakage.

(B) VENDING MACHINES that dispense liquid FOOD in bulk shall be:

(1) Provided with an internally mounted waste receptacle for the collection of drip, spillage, overflow, or other internal wastes; and

(2) Equipped with an automatic shutoff device that will place the machine out of operation before the waste receptacle overflows.

(C) Shutoff devices specified under Subparagraph (B)(2) of this section shall prevent water or liquid FOOD from continuously running if there is a failure of a flow control device in the water or liquid FOOD system or waste accumulation that could lead to overflow of the waste receptacle.

4-204.122 CASE LIT HANDLING EQUIPMENT, MOVABILITY

Apparatuses, such as dollies, pallets, racks, and skids used to store and transport large quantities of PACKAGED FOODS received from a supplier in a cased of overwrapped lot, shall be designed to be moved by hand or by conveniently available apparatuses such as hand trucks and forklifts.

4-204.123 VENDING MARCHINE DOORS AND OPENINGS

(A) VENDING MACHINE doors and access opening covers to FOOD and container storage spaces shall be tight-fitting so that the space along the entire interface between the doors or covers and the cabinet of the machine, if the doors or covers are in a closed position, is no greater than 1.5 millimeters or one-sixteenth inch by:

(1) Being covered with louvers, screens, or materials that provide an equivalent opening of not greater than 1.5 millimeters or one-sixteenth inch. Screening of 12 or more mesh to 2.5 centimeters (12 mesh to 1 inch) meets this requirement;

(2) Being effectively gasketed;

Informational Copy

(3) Having interface surfaces that are at least 13 millimeters or one-half inch wide; or

(4) Jambs or surfaces used to form an L-shaped entry path to the interface.

(B) VENDING MACHINE service connection openings through an exterior wall of a machine shall be closed by sealants, clamps, or grommets so that the openings are no larger than 1.5 millimeters or one-sixteenth inch.

ACCEPTABILITY

4-205.10 FOOD EQUIPMENT, CERTIFICATION AND CLASSIFICATION

FOOD EQUIPMENT that is certified or classified for sanitation by an American National Standards Institute (ANSI) - accredited certification program will be deemed to comply with Parts 4-1 and 4-2 of this chapter.

4-3 NUMBERS AND CAPACITIES		
SUBPARTS	4-301	Equipment
	4-302	Utensils, Temperature Measuring Devices, and Testing Devices

EQUIPMENT

4-301.11 COOLING, HEATING, AND HOLDING CAPACITIES

EQUIPMENT for cooling and heating FOOD, and holding cold and hot FOOD, shall be sufficient in number and capability to provide FOOD temperatures as specified under Chapter 3.

4-301.12 MANUAL WAREWASHING, SINK COMPARTMENT REQUIREMENTS

(A) Except as specified in ¶ (C) of this section, a sink with at least 3 compartments shall be provided for manually washing, rinsing, and SANITIZING EQUIPMENT and UTENSILS.

(B) Sink compartments shall be large enough to accommodate immersion of the largest EQUIPMENT and UTENSILS. If EQUIPMENT or UTENSILS are too large for the WAREWASHING sink, a WAREWASHING machine or alternative EQUIPMENT as specified in ¶ (C) of this section shall be used.

(C) Alternative manual WAREWASHING EQUIPMENT may be used when there are special cleaning needs or constraints and its use is APPROVED. Alternative manual WAREWASHING EQUIPMENT may include:

(1) High-pressure detergent sprayers;

(2) Low- or line-pressure spray detergent foamers;

(3) Other task-specific cleaning EQUIPMENT;

(4) Brushes or other implements;

(5) 2-compartment sinks as specified under ¶¶ (D) and (E) of this section; or

(6) Receptacles that substitute for the compartments of a multicompartment sink.

(D) Before a 2-compartment sink is used:

(1) The PERMIT HOLDER shall have its use APPROVED; and

(2) The PERMIT HOLDER shall limit the number of KITCHENWARE items cleaned and SANITIZED in the 2-compartment sink, and shall limit WAREWASHING to batch operations for cleaning KITCHENWARE such as between cutting one type of raw MEAT and another or cleanup at the end of a shift, and shall:

(a) Make up the cleaning and SANITIZING solutions immediately before use and drain them immediately after use, and

(b) Use a detergent-SANITIZER to SANITIZE and apply the detergent-SANITIZER in accordance with the manufacturer's label instructions and as specified under § 4-501.115, or

Informational Copy

(c) Use a hot water SANITIZATION immersion step as specified under ¶ 4-603.16(C).

(E) A 2-compartment sink may not be used for WAREWASHING operations where cleaning and SANITIZING solutions are used for a continuous or intermittent flow of KITCHENWARE or TABLEWARE in an ongoing WAREWASHING process.

4-301.13 DRAINBOARDS

Drainboards, UTENSIL racks, or tables large enough to accommodate all soiled and cleaned items that may accumulate during hours of operation shall be provided for necessary UTENSIL holding before cleaning and after SANITIZING.

4-301.14 VENTILATION HOOD SYSTEMS, ADEQUACY

Ventilation hood systems and devices shall be sufficient in number and capacity to prevent grease or condensation from collecting on walls and ceilings.

4-301.15 CLOTHES WASHERS AND DRYERS

(A) Except as specified in ¶ (B) of this section, if work clothes or LINENS are laundered on the PREMISES, a mechanical clothes washer and dryer shall be provided and used.

(B) If on-PREMISES laundering is limited to wiping cloths intended to be used moist, or wiping cloths are air-dried as specified under § 4-901.12, a mechanical clothes washer and dryer need not be provided.

UTENSILS, TEMPERATURE MEASURING DEVICES, AND TESTING DEVICES

4-302.11 UTENSILS, CONSUMER SELF-SERVICE

A FOOD dispensing UTENSIL shall be available for each container displayed at a CONSUMER self-service unit such as a buffet or salad bar.

4-302.12 FOOD TEMPERATURE MEASURING DEVICES

(A) FOOD TEMPERATURE MEASURING DEVICE shall be provided and readily accessible for use in ensuring attainment and maintenance of FOOD temperatures as specified under Chapter 3.

(B) A TEMPERATURE MEASURING DEVICE with a suitable small-diameter probe that is designed to measure the temperature of thin masses shall be provided and readily accessible to accurately measure the temperature in thin FOODS such as MEAT patties and FISH filets.

4-302.13 TEMPERATURE MEASURING DEVICES, MANUAL AND MECHANICAL WAREWASHING

(A) In manual WAREWASHING operations, a TEMPERATURE MEASURING DEVICE shall be provided and readily accessible for frequent measuring the washing and SANITIZING temperatures.

(B) In hot water mechanical WAREWASHING operations, an irreversible registering temperature indicator shall be provided and readily accessible for measuring the UTENSIL surface temperature.

4-302.14 SANITIZING SOLUTIONS, TESTING DEVICES

A test kit or other device that accurately measures the concentration in mg/L of SANITIZING solutions shall be provided.

4-4 LOCATION AND INSTALLATION		
SUBPARTS	**4-401**	**Location**
	4-402	**Installation**

LOCATION

Informational Copy

4-401.11 EQUIPMENT, CLOTHES WASHERS AND DRYERS, AND STORAGE CABINETS, CONTAMINATION PREVENTION

(A) Except as specified in ¶ (B) of this section, EQUIPMENT, a cabinet used for the storage of FOOD, or a cabinet that is used to store cleaned and SANITIZED EQUIPMENT, UTENSILS, laundered LINENS, and SINGLE-SERVICE and SINGLE-USE ARTICLES may not be located:

(1) In locker rooms;

(2) In toilet rooms;

(3) In garbage rooms;

(4) In mechanical rooms;

(5) Under sewer lines that are not shielded to intercept potential drips;

(6) Under leaking water lines including leaking automatic fire sprinkler heads or under lines on which water has condensed;

(7) Under open stairwells; or

(8) Under other sources of contamination.

(B) A storage cabinet used for LINENS or SINGLE-SERVICE or SINGLE-USE ARTICLES may be stored in a locker room.

(C) If a mechanical clothes washer or dryer is provided, it shall be located so that the washer or dryer is protected from contamination and only where there is no exposed FOOD; clean EQUIPMENT, UTENSILS, and LINENS; and unwrapped SINGLE-SERVICE and SINGLE-USE ARTICLES.

INSTALLATION

4-402.11 FIXED EQUIPMENT, SPACING OR SEALING

(A) EQUIPMENT that is fixed because it is not EASILY MOVABLE shall be installed so that it is:

(1) Spaced to allow access for cleaning along the sides, behind, and above the EQUIPMENT,

(2) Spaced from adjoining EQUIPMENT, walls, and ceilings a distance of not more than 1 millimeter or one thirty-second inch; or

(3) SEALED to adjoining EQUIPMENT or walls, if the EQUIPMENT is exposed to spillage or seepage.

(B) COUNTER-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT that is not EASILY MOVABLE shall be installed to allow cleaning of the EQUIPMENT and areas underneath and around the EQUIPMENT by being:

(1) SEALED; or

(2) Elevated on legs as specified under ¶ 4-402.12(D).

4-402.12 FIXED EQUIPMENT, ELEVATION OR SEALING

(A) Except as specified in ¶¶ (B) and (C) of this section, floor-mounted EQUIPMENT that is not EASILY MOVABLE shall be SEALED to the floor or elevated on legs that provide a 15 centimeter (6 inch) clearance between the floor and the EQUIPMENT.

(B) If no part of the floor under the floor-mounted EQUIPMENT is more than 15 centimeters (6 inches) from the point of cleaning access, the clearance space may be only 10 centimeters (4 inches).

(C) This section does not apply to display shelving units, display refrigeration units, and display freezer units located in the CONSUMER shopping areas of a retail FOOD store, if the floor under the units is maintained clean.

(D) Except as specified in ¶ (E) of this section, COUNTER-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT that is not EASILY MOVABLE shall be elevated on legs that provide at least a 10 centimeter (4 inch) clearance between the table and the EQUIPMENT.

(E) The clearance space between the table and COUNTER-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT may be:

Informational Copy

(1) 7.5 centimeters (3 inches) if the horizontal distance of the table top under the EQUIPMENT is no more than 50 centimeters (20 inches) from the point of access for cleaning; or

(2) 5 centimeters (2 inches) if the horizontal distance of the table top under the EQUIPMENT is no more than 7.5 centimeters (3 inches) from the point of access for cleaning.

4-5 MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION		
SUBPARTS	**4-501**	**Equipment**
	4-502	**Utensils and Temperature and Pressure Measuring Devices**

EQUIPMENT

4-501.11 GOOD REPAIR AND PROPER ADJUSTMENT

(A) EQUIPMENT shall be maintained in a state of repair and condition that meets the requirements specified under Parts 4-1 and 4-2.

(B) EQUIPMENT components such as doors, seals, hinges, fasteners, and kick plates shall be kept intact, tight, and adjusted in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.

(C) Cutting or piercing parts of can openers shall be kept sharp to minimize the creation of metal fragments that can contaminate FOOD when the container is opened.

4-501.12 CUTTING SURFACES

Surfaces such as cutting blocks and boards that are subject to scratching and scoring shall be resurfaced if they cannot longer be effectively cleaned and SANITIZED, or discarded if they are not capable of being resurfaced.

4-501.13 MICROWAVE OVENS

Microwave ovens shall meet the safety standards specified in 21 CFR 1030.10 Microwave ovens.

4-501.14 WAREWASHING EQUIPMENT, CLEANING FREQUENCY

A WAREWASHING machine; the compartments of sinks, basins, or other receptacles used for washing and rinsing EQUIPMENT, UTENSILS, or raw FOODS, or laundering wiping cloths; and drainboards or other EQUIPMENT used to substitute for drainboards as specified under § 4-301.13 shall be cleaned:

(A) Before use;

(B) Throughout the day at a frequency necessary to prevent recontamination of EQUIPMENT and UTENSILS and to ensure that the EQUIPMENT performs its intended function; and

(C) If used, at least every 24 hours.

4-501.15 WAREWASHING MACHINES, MANUFACTURERS' OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

(A) A WAREWASHING machine and its auxiliary components shall be operated in accordance with the machine's data plate and other manufacturer's instructions.

(B) A WAREWASHING machine's conveyor speed or automatic cycle times shall be maintained accurately timed in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.

4-501.16 WAREWASHING STINKS, USE LIMITATION

(A) A WAREWASHING sink may not be used for handwashing as specified under § 2-301.15.

(B) If a WAREWASHING sink is used to wash wiping cloths, wash produce, or thaw FOOD, the sink shall be cleaned as specified under § 4-501.14 before and after each time it is used to wash wiping cloths or wash produce or thaw FOOD. Sinks used to wash or thaw FOOD shall be sanitized as specified under Part 4-7 before and after using the sink to wash produce or thaw FOOD.

Informational Copy

4-501.17 WAREWASHING EQUIPMENT, CLEANING AGENTS

When used for WAREWASHING, the wash compartment of a sink, mechanical warewasher, or wash receptacle of alternative manual WAREWASHING EQUIPMENT as specified in ¶ 4-301.12(C), shall contain a wash solution of soap, detergent, acid cleaner, alkaline cleaner, degreaser, abrasive cleaner, or other cleaning agent according to the cleaning agent manufacturer label instructions.

4-501.18 WAREWASHING EQUIPMENT, CLEAN SOLUTIONS

The wash, rinse, and SANITIZE solutions shall be maintained clean.

4-501.19 MANUAL WAREWASHING EQUIPMENT, WASH SOLUTION TEMPERATURE

The temperature of the wash solution in manual WAREWASHING EQUIPMENT shall be maintained at not less than 43°C (110°F) or the temperature specified on the cleaning agent manufacturer's label instructions.

4-501.110 MECHANICAL WAREWASHING EQUIPMENT, WASH SOLUTION TEMPERATURE

(A) The temperature of the wash solution in spray type warewashers that use hot water to SANITIZE may not be less than:

(1) For stationary rack, single temperature machine, 74°C (165°F);

(2) For stationary rack, dual temperature machine, 66°C (150°F);

(3) For a single tank, conveyor, dual temperature machine, 71°C (160°F);

(4) For a multi-tank, conveyor, multi-temperature machine, 66°C (150°F);

(B) The temperature of the wash solution in spray-type warewashers that use chemicals to SANITIZE may not be less than 49°C (120°F).

4-501.111 MANUAL WAREWASHING EQUIPMENT, HOT WATER SANITIZATION TEMPERATURES

If immersion in hot water is used for SANITIZING in a manual operation, the temperature of the water shall be maintained at 77°C (171°F) or above.

4-501.112 MECHNICAL WAREWASHING EQUIPMENT, HOT WATER SANITIZATION TEMPERATURES

(A) Except as specified in ¶ (B) of this section, in a mechanical operation, the temperature of the fresh hot water SANITIZING rinse as it enters the manifold may not be more than 90°C (194°F), or less than:

(1) For a stationary rack, single temperature machine, 74°C (165°F); or

(2) For all other machines, 82°C (180°F).

(B) The maximum temperature specified under ¶ (A) of this section, does not apply to the high pressure and temperature systems with wand-type, hand-held, spraying devices used for the in-place cleaning and SANITIZING of EQUIPMENT such as MEAT saws.

4-501.113 MECHANICAL WAREWASHING EQUIPMENT, SANITIZATION PRESSURE

The flow pressure of the fresh hot water SANITIZING rinse in a WAREWASHING machine, as measured in the water line immediately downstream or upstream from the fresh hot water SANITIZING rinse control valve, shall be within the range specified on the machine manufacturer's data plate and may not be less than 35 kilopascals (5 pounds per square inch) or more than 200 kilopascals (30 pounds per square inch).

4-501.114 MANUAL AND MECHANICAL WAREWASHING EQUIPMENT, CHEMICAL SANITIZATION – TEMPERATURE, PH, CONCENTRATION, AND HARDNESS

A chemical SANITIZER used in a SANITIZING solution for a manual or mechanical operation at contact times specified under ¶ 4-703.11(C) shall meet the criteria specified under § 7-204.11 SANITIZERS, Criteria, shall be used in accordance with the EPA-registered label use instructions, and shall be used as follows:

(A) A chlorine solution shall have a minimum temperature based on the concentration and pH of the solution as listed in the following chart:

Informational Copy

Concentration Range (mg/L)	Minimum Temperature pH 10 or less	Minimum Temperature pH 8 or less
25-49	49°C (120°F)	49°C (120°F)
50-99	38°C (100°F)	24°C (75°F)
100	13°C (55°F)	13°C (55°F)

(B) An iodine solution shall have a:

(1) Minimum temperature of 20°C (68°F),

(2) pH of 5.0 or less or a pH no higher than the level for which the manufacturer specifies the solution is effective, and

(3) Concentration between 12.5 mg/L and 25 mg/L;

(C) A quaternary ammonium compound solution shall:

(1) Have a minimum temperature of 24°C (75°F),

(2) Have a concentration as specified under § 7-204.11 and as indicated by the manufacturer's use directions included in the labeling, and

(3) Be used only in water with 500 mg/L hardness or less or in water having a hardness no greater than specified by the EPA-registered label use instructions;

(D) If another solution of a chemical specified under ¶¶ (A) - (C) of this section is used, the PERMIT HOLDER shall demonstrate to the REGULATORY AUTHORITY that the solution achieves SANITIZATION and the use of the solution shall be APPROVED;

(E) If a chemical SANITIZER other than chlorine, iodine, or a quaternary ammonium compound is used, it shall be applied in accordance with the EPA-registered label use instructions; and

(F) If a chemical SANITIZER is generated by a device located on-site at the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT it shall be used as specified in ¶¶ (A) - (D) of this section and shall be produced by a device that:

(1) Complies with regulation as specified in §§ 2(q)(1) and (12) of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA),

(2) Complies with 40 CFR 152.500 Requirement for Devices and 40 CFR 156.10 Labeling Requirements,

(3) Displays the EPA device manufacturing facility registration number on the device, and

(4) Is operated and maintained in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

4-501.115 MANUAL WAREWASHING EQUIPMENT, CHEMICAL SANITIZATION USING DETERGENT-SANITIZERS

If a detergent-SANITIZER is used to SANITIZE in a cleaning and SANITIZING procedure where there is no distinct water rinse between the washing and SANITIZING steps, the agent applied in the SANITIZING step shall be the same detergent-SANITIZER that is used in the washing step.

4-501.116 WAREWASHING EQUIPMENT, DETERMINING CHEMICAL SANITIZER CONCENTRATION

Concentration of the SANITIZING solution shall be accurately determined by using a test kit or other device.

UTENSILS AND TEMPERATURE AND PRESSURE MEASURING DEVICES

4-502.11 GOOD REPAIR AND CALIBRATION

(A) UTENSILS shall be maintained in a state of repair or condition that complies with the requirements specified under Parts 4-1 and 4-2 or shall be discarded.

Informational Copy

(B) FOOD TEMPERATURE MEASURING DEVICES shall be calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's specifications as necessary to ensure their accuracy.

(C) Ambient air temperature, water pressure, and water TEMPERATURE MEASURING DEVICES shall be maintained in good repair and be accurate within the intended range of use.

4-502.12 SINGLE-SERVICE AND SINGLE-USE ARTICLES, REQUIRED USE

A FOOD ESTABLISHMENT without facilities specified under Parts 4-6 and 4-7 for cleaning and SANITIZING KITCHENWARE and TABLEWARE shall provide only SINGLE-USE KITCHENWARE, SINGLE-SERVICE ARTICLES, and SINGLE-USE ARTICLES for use by FOOD EMPLOYEES and SINGLE-SERVICE ARTICLES for use by CONSUMERS.

4-502.13 SINGLE-SERVICE AND SINGLE-USE ARTICLES, USE LIMITATION

(A) SINGLE-SERVICE and SINGLE-USE ARTICLES may not be reused.

(B) The bulk milk container dispensing tube shall be cut on the diagonal leaving no more than one inch protruding from the chilled dispensing head.

4-502.14 SHELLS, USE LIMITATION

Mollusk and crustacea shells may not be used more than once as serving containers.

4-6 CLEANING OF EQUIPMENT AND UTENSILS		
SUBPARTS	**4-601**	**Objective**
	4-602	**Frequency**
	4-603	**Methods**

OBJECTIVE

4-601.11 EQUIPMENT, FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES, NONFOOD-CONTACT SURFACES, AND UTENSILS

(A) EQUIPMENT FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES and UTENSILS shall be clean to sight and touch.

(B) The FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES of cooking EQUIPMENT and pans shall be kept free of encrusted grease deposits and other soil accumulations.

(C) NonFOOD-CONTACT SURFACES of EQUIPMENT shall be kept free of an accumulation of dust, dirt, FOOD residue, and other debris.

FREQUENCY

4-602.11 EQUIPMENT FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES AND UTENSILS

(A) EQUIPMENT FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES and UTENSILS shall be cleaned:

(1) Except as specified in ¶ (B) of this section, before each use with a different type of raw animal FOOD such as beef, FISH, lamb, pork, or POULTRY;

(2) Each time there is a change from working with raw FOODs to working with READY-TO-EAT FOODS;

(3) Between uses with raw fruits and vegetables and with TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD;

(4) Before using or storing a FOOD TEMPERATURE MEASURING DEVICE; and

(5) At any time during the operation when contamination may have occurred.

(B) *Subparagraph (A)(1) of this section does not apply if the FOOD-CONTACT SURFACE or UTENSIL is in contact with a succession of different types of raw MEAT and POULTRY each requiring a higher cooking temperature as specified under § 3-401.11 than the previous type.*

Informational Copy

(C) Except as specified in ¶ (D) of this section, if used with TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD, EQUIPMENT FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES and UTENSILS shall be cleaned throughout the day at least every 4 hours.

(D) *Surfaces of UTENSILS and EQUIPMENT contacting TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD may be cleaned less frequently than every 4 hours if*:

(1) In storage, containers of TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD and their contents are maintained at temperatures specified under Chapter 3 and the containers are cleaned when they are empty;

(2) UTENSILS and EQUIPMENT are used to prepare FOOD in a refrigerated room or area that is maintained at one of the temperatures in the following chart and;

(a) The UTENSILS and EQUIPMENT are cleaned at the frequency in the following chart that corresponds to the temperature; and

Temperature	Cleaning Frequency
5.0°C or less (41°F) or less	24 hours
>5.0°C - 7.2°C (>41°F - 45°F)	20 hours
>7.2°C - 10.0°C (>45°F - 50°F)	16 hours
>10.0°C - 12.8°C (>50°F - 55°F)	10 hours

(b) The cleaning frequency based on the ambient temperature of the refrigerated room or area is documented in the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT.

(3) Containers in serving situations such as salad bars, delis, and cafeteria lines hold READY-TO-EAT TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD that is maintained at the temperatures specified under Chapter 3, are intermittently combined with additional supplies of the same FOOD that at the required temperature, and the containers are cleaned at least every 24 hours;

(4) TEMPERATURE MEASURING DEVICES are maintained in contact with FOOD, such as when left in a container of deli FOOD or in a roast, held at temperatures specified under Chapter 3;

(5) EQUIPMENT is used for storage of PACKAGED or unPACKAGED FOOD such as a reach-in refrigerator and the EQUIPMENT is cleaned at a frequency necessary to preclude accumulation of soil residues;

(6) The cleaning schedule is APPROVED based on consideration of:

(a) Characteristics of the EQUIPMENT and its use,

(b) The type of FOOD involved,

(c) The temperature at which the FOOD is maintained during the operation and the potential for the rapid and progressive multiplication of pathogenic or toxigenic microorganisms that are capable of causing foodborne disease; or

(7) *In-use UTENSILS are intermittently stored in a container of water in which the water is maintained at 57°C (135°F) or more and the UTENSILS and container are cleaned at least every 24 hours or at a frequency necessary to preclude accumulation of soil residues.*

(E) *Except when dry cleaning methods are used as specified under § 4-603.11*, surfaces of UTENSILS and EQUIPMENT contacting FOOD that is not TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD shall be cleaned:

(1) At any time when contamination may have occurred;

(2) At least every 24 hours for iced teas dispensers and CONSUMER self-service UTENSILS such as tongs, scoops, or ladles;

(3) Before restocking CONSUMER self-service EQUIPMENT and UTENSILS such as condiment dispensers and display containers; and

Informational Copy

(4) In EQUIPMENT such as ice bins and BEVERAGE dispensing nozzles and enclosed components of EQUIPMENT such as ice makers, cooking oil storage tanks and distribution lines, BEVERAGE and syrup dispensing lines or tubes, coffee bean grinders, and water VENDING EQUIPMENT;

(a) At a frequency specified by the manufacturer, or

(b) Absent manufacturer specifications, at a frequency necessary to preclude accumulation of soil or mold.

4-602.12 COOKING AND BAKING EQUIPMENT

(A) The FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES of cooking and baking EQUIPMENT shall be cleaned at least every 24 hours. *This section does not apply to hot oil cooking and filtering EQUIPMENT if it is cleaned as specified in ¶ 4-602.11(D)(6).*

(B) The cavities and door seals of microwave ovens shall be cleaned at least every 24 hours by using the manufacturer's recommended cleaning procedure.

4-602.13 NONFOOD-CONTACT SURFACES

NonFOOD-CONTACT SURFACES of EQUIPMENT shall be cleaned at a frequency necessary to preclude accumulation of soil residues.

METHODS

4-603.11 DRY CLEANING

(A) If used, dry cleaning methods such as brushing, scraping, and vacuuming shall contact only surfaces that are soiled with dry FOOD residues that are not TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD.

(B) Cleaning EQUIPMENT used in dry cleaning FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES may not be used for any other purpose.

4-603.12 PRECLEANING

(A) FOOD debris on EQUIPMENT and UTENSILS shall be scraped over a waste disposal unit or garbage receptacle or shall be removed in a WAREWASHING machine with a prewash cycle.

(B) If necessary for effective cleaning, UTENSILS and EQUIPMENT shall be preflushed, presoaked, or scrubbed with abrasives.

4-603.13 LOADING OF SOILED ITEMS, WAREWASHING MACHINES

Soiled items to be cleaned in a WAREWASHING machine shall be loaded into racks, trays, or baskets or onto conveyors in a position that:

(A) Exposes the items to the unobstructed spray from all cycles; and

(B) Allows the items to drain.

4-603.14 WET CLEANING

(A) EQUIPMENT FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES and UTENSILS shall be effectively washed to remove or completely loosen soils by using the manual or mechanical means necessary such as the application of detergents containing wetting agents and emulsifiers; acid, alkaline, or abrasive cleaners; hot water; brushes; scouring pads; high-pressure sprays; or ultrasonic devices.

(B) The washing procedures selected shall be based on the type and purpose of the EQUIPMENT or UTENSIL, and on the type of soil to be removed.

4-603.15 WASHING, PROCEDURES FOR ALTERNATIVE MANUAL WAREWASHING EQUIPMENT

If washing in sink compartments or a WAREWASHING machine is impractical such as when the EQUIPMENT is fixed or the UTENSILS are too large, washing shall be done by using alternative manual WAREWASHING EQUIPMENT as specified in ¶ 4-301.12(C) in accordance with the following procedures:

Informational Copy

(A) EQUIPMENT shall be disassembled as necessary to allow access of the detergent solution to all parts;

(B) EQUIPMENT components and UTENSILS shall be scrapped or rough cleaned to remove FOOD particle accumulation; and

(C) EQUIPMENT and UTENSILS shall be washed as specified under ¶ 4-603.14(A).

4-603.16 RINSING PROCEDURES

Washed UTENSILS and EQUIPMENT shall be rinsed so that abrasives are removed and cleaning chemicals are removed or diluted through the use of water or a detergent-SANITIZER solution by using one of the following procedures:

(A) Use of a distinct, separate rinse after washing and before SANITIZING if using:

(1) A 3-compartment sink,

(2) Alternative manual WAREWASHING EQUIPMENT equivalent to a 3-compartment sink as specified in ¶ 4-301.12(C), or

(3) A 3-step washing, rinsing, and SANITIZING procedure in a WAREWASHING system for CIP EQUIPMENT;

(B) Use of a detergent-SANITIZER as specified under § 4-501.115 if using:

(1) Alternative WAREWASHING EQUIPMENT as specified in ¶ 4-301.12(C) that is APPROVED for use with a detergent-SANITIZER, or

(2) A WAREWASHING system for CIP EQUIPMENT.

(C) Use of a nondistinct water rinse that is integrated in the hot water SANITIZATION step of a 2-compartment sink operation;

(D) If using a WAREWASHING machine that does not recycle the SANITIZING solution as specified under ¶ (E) of this section, or alternative manual WAREWASHING EQUIPMENT such as sprayers, use of a nondistinct water rinse that is:

(1) Integrated in the application of the SANITIZING solution, and

(2) Wasted immediately after each application; or

(E) If using a WAREWASHING machine that recycles the SANITIZING solution for use in the next wash cycle, use of nondistinct water rinse that is integrated in the application of the SANITIZING solution.

4-7 SANITATION OF EQUIPMENT AND UTENSILS		
SUBPARTS	**4-701**	**Objective**
	4-702	**Frequency**
	4-703	**Methods**

OBJECTIVE

4-701.11 FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES AND UTENSILS

EQUIPMENT FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES and UTENSILS shall be SANITIZED.

FREQUENCY

4-702.11 BEFORE USE AFTER CLEANING

UTENSILS and FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES of EQUIPMENT shall be SANITIZED before use after cleaning.

METHODS

Informational Copy

4-703.11 HOT WATER AND CHEMICAL

After being cleaned, EQUIPMENT FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES and UTENSILS shall be SANITIZED in:

(A) Hot water manual operations by immersion for at least 30 seconds and as specified under § 4-501.111;

(B) Hot water mechanical operations by being cycled through EQUIPMENT that is set up as specified under §§ 4-501.15, 4-501.112, and 4-501.113 and achieving a UTENSIL surface temperature of 71°C (160°F) as measured by an irreversible registering temperature indicator; or

(C) Chemical manual or mechanical operations, including the application of SANITIZING chemicals by immersion, manual swabbing, brushing, or pressure spraying methods, using a solution as specified under § 4-501.114. Contact times shall be consistent with those on EPA-registered label use instructions by providing:

(1) Except as specified under Subparagraph (C)(2) of this section, a contact time of at least 10 seconds for a chlorine solution specified under ¶ 4-501.114(A),

(2) A contact time of at least 7 seconds for a chlorine solution of 50 mg/L that has a pH of 10 or less and a temperature of at least 38°C (100°F) or a pH of 8 or less and a temperature of at least 24°C (75°F),

(3) A contact time of at least 30 seconds for other chemical sanitizing solutions, or

(4) A contact time used in relationship with a combination of temperature, concentration, and pH that, when evaluated for efficacy, yields SANITIZATION as defined in 1-201.10(B).

4-8 LAUNDERING		
SUBPARTS	**4-801**	**Objective**
	4-802	**Frequency**
	4-803	**Methods**

OBJECTIVE

4-801.11 CLEAN LINENS

Clean LINENS shall be free from FOOD residues and other soiling matter.

FREQUENCY

4-802.11 SPECIFICATIONS

(A) LINENS that do not come in direct contact with FOOD shall be laundered between operations if they become wet, sticky, or visibly soiled.

(B) Cloth gloves used as specified in ¶ 3-304.15(D) shall be laundered before being used with a different type of raw animal FOOD such as beef, FISH, lamb, pork or POULTRY.

(C) LINENS that are used as specified under § 3-304.13 and cloth napkins shall be laundered between each use.

(D) Wet wiping cloths shall be laundered daily.

(E) Dry wiping cloths shall be laundered as necessary to prevent contamination of FOOD and clean serving UTENSILS.

METHODS

Informational Copy

4-803.11 STORAGE OF SOILED LINENS
Soiled LINENS shall be kept in clean, nonabsorbent receptacles or clean, washable laundry bags and stored and transported to prevent contamination of FOOD, clean EQUIPMENT, clean UTENSILS, and SINGLE-SERVICE and SINGLE-USE ARTICLES.

4-803.12 MECHANICAL WASHING
(A) Except as specified in ¶ (B) of this section, LINENS shall be mechanically washed.

(B) In FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS in which only wiping cloths are laundered as specified in ¶ 4-301.15(B), the wiping cloths may be laundered in a mechanical washer, sink designated only for laundering wiping cloths, or a WAREWASHING or FOOD preparation sink that is cleaned as specified under § 4-501.14.

4-803.13 USE OF LAUNDRY FACILITIES
(A) Except as specified in ¶ (B) of this section, laundry facilities on the PREMISES of a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT shall be used only for the washing and drying of items used in the operation of the establishment.

(B) Separate laundry facilities located on the PREMISES for the purpose of general laundering such as for institutions providing boarding and lodging may also be used for laundering FOOD ESTABLISHMENT items.

4-9 PROTECTION OF CLEAN ITEMS		
SUBPARTS	**4-901**	**Drying**
	4-902	**Lubricating and Reassembling**
	4-903	**Storing**
	4-904	**Preventing Contamination**

DRYING

4-901.11 EQUIPMENT AND UTENSILS, AIR-DRYING REQUIRED
After cleaning and SANITIZING, EQUIPMENT and UTENSILS:

(A) Shall be air-dried or used after adequate draining as specified in the first paragraph of 40 CFR 180.940 Tolerance exemptions for active and inert ingredients for use in antimicrobial formulations (FOOD-CONTACT SURFACE SANITIZING SOLUTIONS), before contact with FOOD; and

(B) May not be cloth dried *except that UTENSILS that have been air-dried may be polished with cloths that are maintained clean and dry.*

4-901.12 WIPING CLOTHS, AIR-DRYING LOCATIONS
Wiping cloths laundered in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT that does not have a mechanical clothes dryer as specified in ¶ 4-301.15(B) shall be air-dried in a location and in a manner that prevents contamination of FOOD, EQUIPMENT, UTENSILS, LINENS, and SINGLE-SERVICE and SINGLE-USE ARTICLES and the wiping cloths. *This section does not apply if wiping cloths are stored after laundering in a SANITIZATION solution as specified under § 4-501.114.*

LUBRICATING AND REASSEMBLING

4-902.11 FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES
Lubricants as specified under § 7-205.11 shall be applied to FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES that require lubrication in a manner that does not contaminate FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES.

4-902.12 EQUIPMENT
EQUIPMENT shall be reassembled so that FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES are not contaminated.

STORING

Information Copy

4-903.11 EQUIPMENT, UTENSIOLS, LINENS, AND SINGLE-SERVICE AND SINGLE-USE ARTICLES

(A) Except as specified in ¶ (D) of this section, cleaned EQUIPMENT and UTENSILS, laundered LINENS, and SINGLE-SERVICE and SINGLE-USE ARTICLES shall be stored:

(1) In a clean, dry location;

(2) Where they are not exposed to splash, dust, or other contamination; and

(3) At least 15 cm (6 inches) above the floor.

(B) Clean EQUIPMENT and UTENSILS shall be stored as specified under ¶ (A) of this section and shall be stored:

(1) In a self-draining position that allows air drying; and

(2) Covered or inverted.

(C) SINGLE-SERVICE and SINGLE-USE ARTICLES shall be stored as specified under ¶ (A) of this section and shall be kept in the original protective PACKAGE or stored by using other means that afford protection from contamination until used.

(D) Items that are kept in closed PACKAGES may be stored less than 15 cm (6 inches above the floor on dollies, pallets, racks, and skids that are designed as specified under § 4-204.122.

4-903.12 PROHIBITIONS

(A) Except as specified in ¶ (B) of this section, cleaned and SANITIZED EQUIPMENT, UTENSILS, laundered LINENS, and SINGLE-SERVICE and SINGLE-USE ARTICLES may not be stored:

(1) In locker rooms;

(2) In toilet rooms:

(3) In garbage rooms:

(4) In mechanical rooms;

(5) Under sewer lines that are not shielded to intercept potential drips;

(6) Under leaking water lines including leaking automatic fire sprinkler heads or under lines on which water has condensed;

(7) Under open stairwells; or

(8) Under other sources of contamination.

(B) Laundered LINENS and SINGLE-SERVICE and SINGLE-USE ARTICLES that are PACKAGED or in a facility such as a cabinet may be stored in a locker room.

PREVENTING CONTAMINATION

4-904.11 KITCHEN AND TABLEWARE

(A) SINGLE-SERVICE and SINGLE-USE ARTICLES and cleaned and SANITIZED UTENSILS shall be handled, displayed, and dispensed so that contamination of FOOD- and lip-contact surfaces is prevented.

(B) Knives, forks, and spoons that are not prewrapped shall be presented so that only the handles are touched by EMPLOYEES and by CONSUMERS if CONSUMER self-service is provided.

(C) Except as specified under ¶ (B) of this section, SINGLE-SERVICE ARTICLES that are intended for FOOD- or lip-contact shall be furnished for CONSUMER self-service with the original individual wrapper intact or from an APPROVED dispenser.

4-904.12 SOILED AND CLEAN TABLEWARE

Soiled TABLEWARE shall be removed from CONSUMER eating and drinking areas and handles so that clean TABLEWARE is not contaminated.

Informational Copy

4-904.13 PRESET TABLEWARE

(A) Except as specified in (B) of this section, TABLEWARE that is preset shall be protected from contamination by being wrapped, covered, or inverted.

(B) Preset TABLEWARE may be exposed if:

(1) Unused settings are removed when a CONSUMER is seated; or

(2) Settings not removed when a CONSUMER is seated are cleaned and SANITIZED before further use.

4-904.14 RINSING EQUIPMENT AND UTENSILS AFTER CLEANING AND SANITIZING

After being cleaned and SANITIZED, EQUIPMENT and UTENSILS shall not be rinsed before air drying or use unless:

(A) The rinse is applied directly from a potable water supply by a WAREWASHING machine that is maintained and operated as specified under Subparts 4-204 and 4-501; and

(B) The rinse is applied only after the EQUIPMENT and UTENSILS have been SANITIZED by the application of hot water or by the application of a chemical SANITIZER solution whose EPA-registered label use instructions call for rinsing off the SANITIZER after it is applied in a commercial WAREWASHING machine.

CHAPTER 5 - WATER, PLUMBING, AND WASTE

5-1 WATER
5-2 PLUMBING SYSTEM
5-3 MOBILE WATER TANK AND MOBILE FOOD ESTABLISHMENT WATER TANK
5-4 SEWAGE, OTHER LIQUID WASTE, AND RAINWATER
5-5 REFUSE, RECYCLABLES, AND RETURNABLES

5-1 WATER

SUBPARTS	**5-101**	**Source**
	5-102	**Quality**
	5-103	**Quantity and Availability**
	5-104	**Distribution, Delivery, and Retention**

SOURCE

5-101.11 APPROVED SYSTEM

DRINKING WATER shall be obtained from an APPROVED source that is:

(A) A PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM; or

(B) A nonPUBLIC WATER SYSTEM that is constructed, maintained, and operated according to LAW.

5-101.12 SYSTEM FLUSHING AND DISINFECTION

A DRINKING WATER system shall be flushed and disinfected before being placed in service after construction, repair, or modification and after an emergency situation, such as a flood, that may introduce contaminants to the system.

5-101.13 BOTTLED DRINKING WATER

BOTTLED DRINKING WATER used or sold in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT shall be obtained from APPROVED sources in accordance with 21 CFR 129 - Processing and Bottling of BOTTLED DRINKING WATER.

QUALITY

5-102.11 STANDARDS

Except as specified under § 5-102.12;

Informational copy

(A) Water from a PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM shall meet 40 CFR 141 - National Primary DRINKING WATER Regulations and state DRINKING WATER quality standards; and

(B) Water from a NONPUBLIC WATER SYSTEM shall meet state DRINKING WATER quality standards.

5-102.12 NONDRINKING WATER

(A) A nonDRINKING WATER supply shall be used only if its use is APPROVED.

(B) NonDRINKING WATER shall be used only for nonculinary purposes such as air conditioning, nonFOOD EQUIPMENT cooling, and fire protection.

5-102.13 SAMPLING

Except when used as specified under § 5-102.12, water from a nonPUBLIC WATER SYSTEM shall be sampled and tested at least annually and as required by state water quality regulations.

5-102.14 SAMPLE REPORT

The most recent sample report for the nonPUBLIC WATER SYSTEM shall be retained on file in the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT or the report shall be maintained as specified by state water quality regulations.

QUANTITY AND AVAILABILITY

5-103.11 CAPACITY

(A) The water source and system shall be of sufficient capacity to meet the peak water demands of the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT.

(B) Hot water generation and distribution systems shall be sufficient to meet the peak hot water demands throughout the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT.

5-103.12 PRESSURE

Water under pressure shall be provided to all fixtures, EQUIPMENT, and nonFOOD EQUIPMENT that are required to use water *except that water supplied as specified under ¶¶ 5-104.12(A) and (B) to a TEMPORARY FOOD ESTABLISHMENT or in response to a temporary interruption of a water supply need not be under pressure*.

DISTRIBUTION, DELIVERY, AND RETENTION

5-104.11 SYSTEM

Water shall be received from the source through the use of:

(A) An APPROVED public water main; or

(B) One or more of the following that shall be constructed, maintained, and operated according to LAW:

(1) Nonpublic water main, water pumps, pipes, hoses, connections, and other appurtenances,

(2) Water transport vehicles, or

(3) Water containers.

5-104.12 ALTERNATIVE WATER SUPPLY

Water meeting the requirements specified under Subparts 5-101, 5-102, 5-103 shall be made available for a mobile facility, for a TEMPORARY FOOD ESTABLISHMENT without a permanent water supply, and for a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT with a temporary interruption of its water supply through:

(A) A supply of containers of commercially BOTTLED DRINKING WATER;

(B) One or more closed portable water containers;

(C) An enclosed vehicular water tank;

(D) An on-PREMISES water storage tank; or

(E) Piping, tubing, or hoses connected to an adjacent APPROVED source.

Informational Copy

5-2	PLUMBING SYSTEM	
SUBPARTS	5-201	Materials
	5-202	Design, Construction, and Installation
	5-203	Numbers and Capacities
	5-204	Location and Placement
	5-205	Operation and Maintenance

MATERIALS

5-201.11 APPROVED

(A) A PLUMBING SYSTEM and hoses conveying water shall be constructed and repaired with APPROVED materials according to LAW.

(B) A water filter shall be made of SAFE MATERIALS.

DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, AND INSTALLATION

5-202.11 APPROVED SYSTEM AND CLEANABILITY FIXTURES

(A) A PLUMBING SYSTEM shall be designed, constructed, and installed according to LAW.

(B) A PLUMBING FIXTURE such as a HANDWASHING SINK, toilet, or urinal shall be EASILY CLEANABLE.

5-202.12 HANDWASHING SINK, INSTALLATION

(A) A HANDWASHING SINK shall be equipped to provide water at a temperature of at least 38°C (100FF) through a mixing valve or combination faucet.

(B) A steam mixing valve may not be used at a HANDWASHING SINK.

(C) A self-closing, slow-closing, or metering faucet shall provide a flow of water for at least 15 seconds without the need to reactivate the faucet.

(D) An automatic handwashing facility shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

5-202.13 BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICE, DESIGN STANDARD

An air gap between the water supply inlet and the flood level rim of the PLUMBING FIXTURE, EQUIPMENT, or nonFOOD EQUIPMENT shall be at least twice the diameter of the water supply inlet and may not be less that 25mm (1 inch).

5-202.14 BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICE, DESIGN STANDARD

A backflow or backsiphonage prevention device installed on a WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM shall meet American Society of Sanitary Engineering (A.S.S.E.) standards for construction, installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing for that specific application and type of device.

5-202.15 CONDITIONING DEVICE, DESIGN

A water filter, screen, and other water conditioning device installed on water lines shall be designed to facilitate disassembly for periodic servicing and cleaning. A water filter element shall be of the replaceable type.

NUMBERS AND CAPACITIES

5-203.11 HANDWASING SINKS AND HANDWASING FACILITIES

(A) Except as specified in ¶¶ (B) and (C) of this section, at least 1 HANDWASHING SINK, a number of HANDWASHING SINKS necessary for their convenient use by EMPLOYEES in areas specified under § 5-204.11, and not fewer than the number of HANDWASHING SINKS required by LAW shall be provided.

Informational Copy

(B) If APPROVED and capable of removing the types of soils encountered in the FOOD operations involved, automatic handwashing facilities may be substituted for HANDWASHING SINKS in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT that has at least 1 HANDWASHING SINK.

(C) If APPROVED, when FOOD exposure is limited and HANDWASHING SINKS are not conveniently available, such as in some mobile or TEMPORARY FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS or at some VENDING MACHINE LOCATIONS, EMPLOYEES may use chemically treated towelettes for handwashing.

5-203.12 TOILETS AND URINALS

At least 1 toilet and not fewer than the toilets required by LAW shall be provided. If authorized by LAW and urinals are substituted for toilets, the substitution shall be done as specified in LAW.

5-203.13 SERVICE SINK

(A) At least 1 service sink or 1 curbed cleaning facility equipped with a floor drain shall be provided and conveniently located for the cleaning of mops or similar wet floor cleaning tools and for the disposal of mop water and similar liquid waste.

(B) Toilets and urinals may not be used as a service sink for the disposal of mop water and similar liquid waste.

5-203.14 BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICE, WHEN REQUIRED

A PLUMBING SYSTEM shall be installed to preclude backflow of a solid, liquid, or gas contaminant into the water supply system at each point of use at the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT, including on a hose bibb if a hose is attached or on a hose bibb if a hose is not attached and backflow prevention is required by LAW, by:

(A) Providing an air gap as specified under § 5-202.13; or

(B) Installing an APPROVED backflow prevention device as specified under § 5-202.14.

5-203.15 BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICE, CARBONATOR

(A) If not provided with an air gap as specified under § 5-202.13,a dual check valve with an intermediate vent preceded by a screen of not less than 100 mesh to 25.4 mm (100 mesh to 1 inch) shall be installed upstream from a carbonating device and downstream from any copper in the water supply line.

(B) A dual check valve attached to the carbonator need not be of the vented type if an air gap or vented backflow prevention device has been otherwise provided as specified under ¶ (A) of this section.

LOCATION AND PLACEMENT

5-204.11 HANDWASHING SINKS

A HANDWASHING SINK shall be located:

(A) To allow convenient use by EMPLOYEES in FOOD preparation, FOOD dispensing, and WAREWASHING areas, and

(B) In, or immediately adjacent to, toilet rooms.

5-204.12 BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICE, LOCATION

A backflow prevention device shall be located so that it may be serviced or maintained.

5-204.13 CONDITIONING DEVICE, LOCATION

A water filter, screen, and other water conditioning device installed on water lines shall be located to facilitate disassembly for periodic servicing and cleaning.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

5-205.11 USING A HANDWASHING SINK

(A) A HANDWASHING SINK shall be maintained so that it is accessible at all times for EMPLOYEE use.

Informational Copy

(B) A HANDWASHING SINK may not be used for purposes other than handwashing.

(C) An automatic handwashing facility shall be used in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

5-205.12 PROHIBITING A CROSS CONNECTION

(A) A PERSON may not create a cross connection by connecting a pipe or conduit between the DRINKING WATER SYSTEM and a nonDRINKING WATER SYSTEM or a water system of unknown quality.

(B) The piping of a nonDRINKING WATER SYSTEM shall be durably identified so that it is readily distinguishable from piping that carries DRINKING WATER.

5-205.13 SCHEDULING INSPECTION AND SERVICE FOR A WATER SYSTEM DEVICE

A device such as a water treatment device or backflow preventer shall be scheduled for inspection and service, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and as necessary to prevent device failure based on local water conditions, and records demonstrating inspection and service shall be maintained by the PERSON IN CHARGE.

5-205.14 WATER RESERVOIR OF FOGGING DEVICES, CLEANING

(A) A reservoir that is used to supply water to a device such as a produce fogger shall be:

(1) Maintained in accordance with manufacturer's specifications; and

(2) Cleaned in accordance with manufacturer's specifications or according to the procedures specified under ¶ (B) of this section, whichever is more stringent.

(B) Cleaning procedures shall include at least the following steps and shall be conducted at least once a week:

(1) Draining and complete disassembly of the water and aerosol contact parts;

(2) Brush-cleaning the reservoir, aerosol tubing, and discharge nozzles with a suitable detergent solution;

(3) Flushing the complete system with water to remove the detergent solution and particulate accumulation; and

(4) Rinsing by immersing, spraying, or swabbing the reservoir, aerosol tubing, and discharge nozzles with at least 50 mg/L hypochlorite solution.

5-205.15 SYSTEM MAINTAINED IN GOOD REPAIR

A PLUMBING SYSTEM shall be:

(A) Repaired according to LAW; and

(B) Maintained in good repair.

5-3 MOBILE WATER TANK AND MOBILE FOOD ESTABLISHMENT WATER TANK		
SUBPARTS	**5-301**	**Materials**
	5-302	**Design, Construction, and Installation**
	5-303	**Numbers and Capacities**
	5-304	**Location and Placement**

MATERIALS

5-301.11 APPROVED

Materials that are used in the construction of a mobile water tank, MOBILE FOOD ESTABLISHMENT water tank, and appurtenances shall be:

(A) Safe;

(B) Durable, CORROSION-RESISTANT, and nonabsorbent; and

Informational Copy

(C) Finished to have a SMOOTH, EASILY CLEANABLE surface.

DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

5-302.11 ENCLOSED SYSTEM, SLOPED TO DRAIN

A mobile water tank shall be:

(A) Enclosed from the filling inlet to the discharge outlet; and

(B) Sloped to an outlet that allows complete drainage of the tank.

5-302.12 INSPECTION AND CLEANING PORT, PROTECTED AND SECURED

If a water tank is designed with an access port for inspection and cleaning, the opening shall be in the top of the tank and:

(A) Flanged upward at least 13 mm (one-half inch); and

(B) Equipped with a port cover assembly that is:

(1) Provided with a gasket and a device for securing the cover in place, and

(2) Flanged to overlap the opening and sloped to drain.

5-302.13 "V" TYPE THREADS, USE LIMITATION

A fitting with "V" type threads on a water tank inlet or outlet shall be allowed only when a hose is permanently attached.

5-302.14 TANK VENT, PROTECTED

If provided, a water tank vent shall terminate in a downward direction and shall be covered with:

(A) 16 mesh to 25.4 mm (16 mesh to 1 inch) screen or equivalent when the vent is in a protected area; or

(B) A protective filter when the vent is in an area that is not protected from windblown dirt and debris.

5-302.15 INLET AND OUTLET, SLOPED TO DRAIN

(A) A water tank and its inlet and outlet shall be sloped to drain.

(B) A water tank inlet shall be positioned so that it is protected from contaminants such as waste discharge, road dust, oil, or grease.

5-302.16 HOSE, CONSTRUCTION AND IDENTIFICATION

A hose used for conveying DRINKING WATER from a water tank shall be:

(A) Safe;

(B) Durable, CORROSION-RESISTANT, and nonabsorbent;

(C) Resistant to pitting, chipping, crazing, scratching, scoring, distortion, and decomposition;

(D) Finished with a SMOOTH interior surface; and

(E) Clearly and durably identified as to its use if not permanently attached.

NUMBERS AND CAPACITIES

5-303.11 FILTER, COMPRESSED AIR

A filter that does not pass oil or oil vapors shall be installed in the air supply line between the compressor and DRINKING WATER system when compressed air is used to pressurize the water tank system.

5-303.12 PROTECTIVE COVER OR DEVICE

A cap and keeper chain, closed cabinet, closed storage tube, or other APPROVED protective cover or device shall be provided for a water inlet, outlet, and hose.

Informational Copy

5-303.13 MOBILE FOOD ESTABLISHMENT TANK INLET

A MOBILE FOOD ESTABLISHMENT'S water tank inlet shall be:

(A) 19.1 mm (three-fourths inch) in inner diameter or less; and

(B) Provided with a hose connection of a size or type that will prevent its use for any other service.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

5-304.11 SYSTEM FLUSHING AND SANITIZATION

A water tank, pump, and hoses shall be flushed and SANITIZED before being place in service after construction, repair, modification, and periods of nonuse.

5-304.12 USING A PUMP AND HOSES, BACKFLOW PREVENTION

A PERSON shall operate a water tank, pump, and hoses so that backflow and other contamination of the water supply are prevented.

5-304.13 PROTECTING INLET, OUTLET, AND HOSE FITTING

If not in use, a water tank and hose inlet and outlet fitting shall be protected using a cover or device as specified under § 5-303.12.

5-304.14 TANK, PUMP, AND HOSES, DEDICATION

(A) Except as specified in (B) of this section, a water tank, pump, and hoses used for conveying DRINKING WATER shall be used for no other purpose.

(B) *Water tanks, pumps, and hoses APPROVED for liquid FOODS may be used for conveying DRINKING WATER if they are cleaned and SANITIZED before they are used to convey water.*

5-4	SEWAGE, OTHER LIQUID WASTE AND RAINWATER	
SUBPARTS	5-401	Mobile Holding Tank
	5-402	Retention, Drainage, and Delivery
	5-403	Disposal Facility

MOBILE HOLDING TANK

5-401.11 CAPACITY AND DRAINAGE

A SEWAGE holding tank in a MOBILE FOOD ESTABLISHMENT shall be:

(A) Sized 15 percent larger in capacity that the water supply tank; and

(B) Sloped to a drain that is 25 mm (1 inch) in diameter or greater, equipped with a shut-off valve.

RETENTION, DRAINAGE, AND DELIVERY

5-402.10 ESTABLISHMENT DRAINAGE SYSTEM

FOOD ESTABLISHMENT drainage systems, including grease traps, that convey SEWAGE shall be designed and installed as specified under ¶ 5-202.11(A).

5-402.11 BACKFLOW PREVENTION

(A) Except as specified in ¶¶ (B), (C), and (D) of this section, a direct connection may not exist between the SEWAGE system and a drain originating from EQUIPMENT in which FOOD, portable EQUIPMENT, or UTENSILS are placed.

(B) Paragraph (A) of this section does not apply to floor drains that originate in refrigerated spaces that are constructed as an integral part of the building.

Informational Copy

(C) If allowed by LAW, a WAREWASHING machine may have a direct connection between its waste outlet and a floor drain when the machine is located within 1.5 m (5 feet) of a trapped floor drain and the machine outlet is connected to the inlet side of a properly vented floor drain trap.

(D) If allowed by LAW, a WAREWASHING or culinary sink may have a direct connection.

5-402.12 GREASE TRAP
If used, a grease trap shall be located to be easily accessible for cleaning.

5-402.13 CONVEYING SEWATE
SEWAGE shall be conveyed to the point of disposal through an APPROVED sanitary SEWAGE system or other system, including use of SEWAGE transport vehicles, waste retention tanks, pumps, pipes, hoses, and connections that are constructed, maintained, and operated according to LAW.

5-402.14 REMOVING MOVILE FOOD ESTABLISHMENT WASTES
SEWAGE and other liquid wastes shall be removed from a MOBILE FOOD ESTABLISHMENT at an APPROVED waste SERVICING AREA or by a SEWAGE transport vehicle in such a way that a public health HAZARD or nuisance is not created.

5-402.15 FLUSING A WASTE RETENTION TANK
A tank for liquid waste retention shall be thoroughly flushed and drained in a sanitary manner during the servicing operation.

DISPOSAL FACILITY

5-403.11 APPROVED SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM
SEWAGE shall be disposed through an APPROVED facility that is:

(A) A public SEWAGE treatment plant; or

(B) An individual SEWAGE disposal system that is sized, constructed, maintained, and operated according to LAW.

5-403.12 OTHER LIQUID WASTES AND RAINWATER
Condensate drainage and other non-SEWAGE liquids and rainwater shall be drained from a point of discharge to disposal according to LAW.

5-5 REFUSE, RECYCLABLES AND RETURNABLES		
SUBPARTS	**5-501**	**Facilities on the Premises**
	5-502	**Removal**
	5-503	**Facilities for Disposal and Recycling**

FACILITIES ON THE PREMISES

5-501.10 INDOOR STORAGE AREA
If located within the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT, a storage area for REFUSE, recyclables, and returnables shall meet the requirements specified under §§ 6-101.11, 6-201.11, 6-201.18, 6-202.15, and 6-202.16.

5-501.11 OUTDOOR STORAGE SURFACE
An outdoor storage surface for REFUSE, recyclables, and returnables shall be constructed of nonabsorbent material such as concrete or asphalt and shall be SMOOTH, durable, and sloped to drain.

5-501.12 OUTDOOR ENCLOSURE
If used, an outdoor enclosure for REFUSE, recyclables, and returnables shall be constructed of durable and cleanable materials.

Informational Copy

5-501.13 RECEPTACLES

(A) Except as specified in ¶ (B) of this section, receptacles and waste handling units for REFUSE, recyclables, and returnables and for use with materials containing FOOD residue shall be durable, cleanable, insect- and rodent-resistant, leak-proof, and nonabsorbent.

(B) Plastic bags and wet strength paper bags may be used to line receptacles for storage inside the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT, or within closed outside receptacles.

5-501.14 RECEPTACLES IN VENDING MACHINES

Except for a receptacle for BEVERAGE bottle crown closures, a REFUSE receptacle may not be located within a VENDING MACHINE.

5-501.15 OUTSIDE RECEPTACLES

(A) Receptacles and waste handling units for REFUSE, recyclables, and returnables used with materials containing FOOD residue and used outside the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT shall be designed and constructed to have tight-fitting lids, doors, or covers.

(B) Receptacles and waste handling units for REFUSE and recyclables such as an on-site compactor shall be installed so that accumulation of debris and insect and rodent attraction and harborage are minimized and effective cleaning is facilitated around and, if the unit is not installed flush with the base pad, under the unit.

5-501.16 STORAGE AREAS, ROOMS, AND RECEPTACLES, CAPACITY AND AVAILABILITY

(A) An inside storage room and area and outside storage area and enclosure, and receptacles shall be of sufficient capacity to hold REFUSE, recyclables, and returnables that accumulate.

(B) A receptacle shall be provided in each area of the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT or PREMISES where REFUSE is generated or commonly discarded or where recyclables or returnables are placed.

(C) If disposable towels are used at handwashing lavatories, a waste receptacle shall be located at each lavatory or group of adjacent lavatories.

5-501.17 TOILET ROOM RECEPTACLE, COVERED

A toilet room used by females shall be provided with a covered receptacle for sanitary napkins.

5-501.18 CLEANING IMPLEMENTS AND SUPPLIES

(A) Except as specified in ¶ (B) of this section, suitable cleaning implements and supplies such as high pressure pumps, hot water, steam, and detergent shall be provided as necessary for effective cleaning of receptacles and waste handling units for REFUSE, recyclables, and returnables.

(B) If APPROVED, off-PREMISES-based cleaning services may be used if on-PREMISES cleaning implements and supplies are not provided.

5-501.19 STORAGE AREAS, REDEEMING MACHINES, RECEPTACLES AND WASTE HANDLING UNITS, LOCATION

(A) An area designated for REFUSE, recyclables, returnables, and except as specified in ¶ (B) of this section, a redeeming machine for recyclables or returnables shall be located so that it is separate from FOOD, EQUIPMENT, UTENSILS, LINENS, and SINGLE-SERVICE and SINGLE-USE ARTICLES and a public health HAZARD or nuisance is not created.

(B) A redeeming machine may be located in the PACKAGED FOOD storage area or CONSUMER area of a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT if FOOD, EQUIPMENT, UTENSILS, LINENS, and SINGLE-SERVICE and SINGLE-USE ARTICLES are not subject to contamination from the machines and a public health HAZARD or nuisance is not created.

(C) The location of receptacles and waste handling units for REFUSE, recyclables, and returnables may not create a public health HAZARD or nuisance or interfere with the cleaning of adjacent space.

5-501.110 STORING REFUSE, RECYCLABLES, AND RETURNABLES

REFUSE, recyclables, and returnables shall be stored in receptacles or waste handling units so that they are inaccessible to insects and rodents.

Informational Copy

5-501.111 AREAS, ENCLOSURES, AND RECEPTACLES, GOOD REPAIR
Storage areas, enclosures, and receptacles for REFUSE, recyclables, and returnables shall be maintained in good repair.

5-501.122 OUTSIDE STORAGE PROHIBITIONS
(A) Except as specified in ¶ (B) of this section, REFUSE receptacles not meeting the requirements specified under ¶ 5-501-13(A) such as receptacles that are not rodent-resistant, unprotected plastic bags and paper bags, or baled units that contain materials with FOOD residue may not be stored outside.

(B) Cardboard or other packaging material that does not contain FOOD residues and that is awaiting regularly scheduled delivery to a recycling or disposal site may be stored outside without being in a covered receptacle if it is stored so that it does not create a rodent harborage problem.

5-501.113 COVERING RECEPTACLES
Receptacles and waste handling units for REFUSE, recyclables, and returnables shall be kept covered:

(A) Inside the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT if the receptacles and units:

(1) Contain FOOD residue and are not in continuous use; or

(2) After they are filled; and

(B) With tight-fitting lids or doors if kept outside the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT.

5-501.114 USING DRAIN PLUGS
Drains in receptacles and waste handling units for REFUSE, recyclables, and returnables shall have drain plugs in place.

5-501.115 MAINTAINING REFUSE AREAS AND ENCLOSURES
A storage area and enclosure for REFUSE, recyclables, or returnables shall be maintained free of unnecessary items, as specified under § 6-501-114, and clean.

5-501.116 CLEANING RECEPTACLES
(A) Receptacles and waste handling units for REFUSE, recyclables, and returnables shall be thoroughly cleaned in a way that does not contaminate FOOD, EQUIPMENT, UTENSILS, LINENS, or SINGLE-SERVICE and SINGLE-USE ARTICLES, and waste water shall be disposed of as specified under § 5-402-14.

(B) Soiled receptacles and waste handling units for REFUSE, recyclables, and returnables shall be cleaned at a frequency necessary to prevent them from developing a buildup of soil or becoming attractants for insects and rodents.

REMOVAL

5-502.11 FREQUENCY
REFUSE, recyclables, and returnables shall be removed from the PREMISES at a frequency that will minimize the development of objectionable odors and other conditions that attract or harbor insects and rodents.

5-502.12 RECEPTICALES OR VEHICLES
REFUSE, recyclables, and returnables shall be removed from the PREMISES by way of:

(A) Portable receptacles that are constructed and maintained according to LAW; or

(B) A transport vehicle that is constructed, maintained, and operated according to LAW.

FACILITIES FOR DISPOSAL AND RECYCLING

5-503.11 COMMUNITY OR INDIVIDUAL FACILITY
Solid waste not disposed of through the SEWAGE system such as through grinders and pulpers shall be recycled or disposed of in an APPROVED public or private community recycling or REFUSE facility; or solid

Informational Copy

waste shall be disposed of in an individual REFUSE facility such as a landfill or incinerator which is sized, constructed, maintained, and operated according to LAW.

CHAPTER 6 - PHYSICAL FACILITIES

6-1 MATERIALS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR
6-2 DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, AND INSTALLATION
6-3 NUMBERS AND CAPACITIES
6-4 LOCATION AND PLACEMENT
6-5 MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION

6-1 MATERIALS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR

SUBPARTS 6-101 Indoor Areas
6-102 Outdoor Areas

INDOOR AREAS

6-101.11 SURFACE CHARACTERISTICS

(A) Except as specified in ¶ (B) of this section, materials for indoor floor, wall, and ceiling surfaces under conditions of normal use shall be:

(1) SMOOTH, durable, and EASILY CLEANABLE for areas where FOOD ESTABLISHMENT operations are conducted;

(2) Closely woven and EASILY CLEANABLE carpet for carpeted areas; and

(3) Nonabsorbent for areas subject to moisture such as FOOD preparation area, walk-in refrigerators, WAREWASHING areas, toilet rooms, MOBILE FOOD ESTABLISHMENT SERVICING AREAS, and areas subject to flushing or spray cleaning methods.

(B) In a TEMPORARY FOOD ESTABLISHMENT:

(1) If graded to drain, a floor may be concrete, machine-laid asphalt, or dirt or gravel if it is covered with mats, removable platforms, duckboards, or other APPROVED materials that are effectively treated to control dust and mud; and

(2) Walls and ceiling may be constructed of a material that protects the interior from the weather and windblown dust and debris.

OUTDOOR AREAS

6-102.11 SURFACE CHARACTERISTICS

(A) The outdoor walking and driving areas shall be surfaced with concrete, asphalt, or gravel or other materials that have been effectively treated to minimize dust, facilitate maintenance, and prevent muddy conditions.

(B) Exterior surfaces of buildings and MOBILE FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS shall be of weather-resistant materials and shall comply with LAW.

(C) Outdoor storage areas for REFUSE, recyclables, or returnables shall be of materials specified under §§ 5-501.11 and 5-501.12.

6-2 DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION

SUBPARTS 6-201 Cleanability
6-202 Functionality

Informational Copy

CLEANABILITY

6-201.11 FLOORS, WALLS, AND CEILINGS

Except as specified under § 6-201.14 and *except for anti-slip floor coverings or applications that may be used for safety reasons*, floors, floor coverings, walls, wall coverings, and ceilings shall be designed, constructed, and installed so they are SMOOTH and EASILY CLEANABLE.

6-201.12 FLOORS, WALLS, AND CEILINGS, UTILITY LINES

(A) Utility service lines and pipes may not be unnecessarily exposed.

(B) Exposed utility service lines and pipes shall be installed so they do not obstruct or prevent cleaning of the floors, walls, or ceilings.

(C) Exposed horizontal utility service lines and pipes may not be installed on the floor.

6-201.13 FLOOR AND WALL JUNCTURES, COVED, AND ENCLOSED OR SEALED

(A) In FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS in which cleaning methods other than water flushing are used for cleaning floors, the floor and wall junctures shall be coved and closed to no larger than 1 mm (one thirty-second inch).

(B) The floors in FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS in which water flush cleaning methods are used shall be provided with drains and be graded to drain, and the floor and wall junctures shall be coved and SEALED.

6-201.14 FLOOR CARPETING, REESTRICTIONS AND INSTALLATION

(A) A floor covering such as carpeting or similar material may not be installed as a floor covering in FOOD preparation areas, walk-in refrigerators, WAREWASHING areas, toilet room areas where handwashing lavatories, toilets, and urinals are located, REFUSE storage rooms, or other areas where the floor is subject to moisture, flushing, or spray cleaning methods.

(B) If carpeting is installed as a floor covering in areas other than those specified under ¶ (A) of this section, it shall be:

(1) Securely attached to the floor with a durable mastic, by using a stretch and tack method, or by another method; and

(2) Installed tightly against the wall under the coving or installed away from the wall with a space between the carpet and the wall and with the edges of the carpet secured by metal stripping or some other means.

6-201.15 FLOOR COVERING, MATS AND DUCKBOARDS

Mats and duckboards shall be designed to be removable and EASILY CLEANABLE.

6-201.16 WALL AND CEILING COVERINGS AND COATINGS

(A) Wall and ceiling covering materials shall be attached so that they are EASILY CLEANABLE.

(B) Except in areas used only for dry storage, concrete, porous blocks, or bricks used for indoor wall construction shall be finished and SEALED to provide a SMOOTH, nonabsorbent, EASILY CLEANABLE surface.

6-201.17 WALLS AND CEILINGS, ATTACHMENTS

(A) Except as specified in ¶ (B) of this section, attachments to walls and ceilings such as light fixtures, mechanical room ventilation system components, vent covers, wall mounted fans, decorative items, and other attachments shall be EASILY CLEANABLE.

(B) In a CONSUMER area, wall and ceiling surfaces and decorative items and attachments that are provided for ambiance need not meet this requirement if they are kept clean.

6-201.18 WALLS AND CEILINGS, STUDS, JOISTS, AND RAFTERS

Except for TEMPORARY FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS, studs, joists, and rafters may not be exposed in areas subject to moisture.

Informational Copy

FUNCTIONALITY

6-202.11 LIGHT BULBS, PROTECTIVE SHIELDING

(A) Except as specified in ¶ (B) of this section, light bulbs shall be shielded, coated, or otherwise shatter-resistant in areas where there is exposed FOOD; clean EQUIPMENT, UTENSILS, and LINENS; or unwrapped SINGLE-SERVICE and SINGLE-USE ARTICLES.

(B) Shielded, coated, or otherwise shatter-resistant bulbs need not be used in areas used only for storing FOOD in unopened packages, if:

(1) The integrity of the packages cannot be affected by broken glass falling onto them; and

(2) The packages are capable of being cleaned of debris from broken bulbs before the packages are opened.

(3) An infrared or other heat lamp shall be protected against breakage by a shield surrounding and extending beyond the bulb so that only the face of the bulb is exposed.

6-202.12 HEATING, VENTILATIN, AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM VENTS

Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems shall be designed and installed so that make-up air intake and exhaust vents do not cause contamination of FOOD, FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES, EQUIPMENT, or UTENSILS.

6-202.13 INSECT CONTROL DEVICES, DESIGN AND INSTALLATION

(A) Insect control devices that are used to electrocute or stun flying insects shall be designed to retain the insect within the device.

(B) Insect control devices shall be installed so that:

(1) The devices are not located over a FOOD preparation area; and

(2) Dead insects and insect fragments are prevented from being impelled onto or falling on exposed FOOD; clean EQUIPMENT, UTENSILS, and LINENS; and unwrapped SINGLE-SERVICE and SINGLE-USE ARTICLES.

6-202.14 TOILET ROOMS, ENCLOSED

Except where a toilet room is located outside a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT and does not open directly into the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT such as a toilet room that is provided by the management of a shopping mall, a toilet room located on the PREMISES shall be completely enclosed and provided with tightfitting and self-closing door.

6-202.15 OUTER OPENINGS, PROTECTED

(A) Except as specified in ¶¶ (B), (C), and (E) and under ¶ (D) of this section, outer openings of a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT shall be protected against the entry of insects and rodents by;

(1) Filling or closing holes and other gaps along floors, walls, and ceilings;

(2) Closed, tight-fitting windows; and

(3) Solid, self-closing, tight-fitting doors.

(B) Paragraph (A) of this section does not apply if a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT opens into a larger structure, such as a mall, airport, or office building, or into an attached structure, such as a porch, and the outer openings from the larger or attached structure are protected against the entry of insects and rodents.

(C) Exterior doors used as exits need not be self-closing if they are:

(1) Solid and tight-fitting:

(2) Designated for use only when an emergency exists, by the fire protection authority that has jurisdiction over the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT; and

(3) Limited-use so they are not used for entrance or exit from the building for purposes other than the designated emergency exit use.

(D) Except as specified in ¶¶ (B) and (E) of this section, if the windows or doors of a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT, or of a larger structure within which a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT is located, are kept open for ventilation or

Informational Copy

other purposes or a TEMPORARY FOOD ESTABLISHMENT is not provided with windows and doors as specified under ¶ (A) of this section, the openings shall be protected against the entry of insects and rodents by:

(1) 16 mesh to 25.4 mm (16 mesh to 1 inch) screens;

(2) Properly designed and installed air curtains to control flying insects: or

(3) Other effective means.

(4) Paragraph (D) of this section does not apply if flying insects and other pests are absent due to the location of the ESTABLISHMENT, the weather, or other limiting condition.

6-202.16 EXTERIOR WALLS AND ROOFS, PROTECTIVE BARRIER

Perimeter walls and roofs of a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT shall effectively protect the ESTABLISHMENT from the weather and the entry of insects, rodents, and other animals.

6-202.17 OUTDOOR FOOD VENDING AREAS, OVERHEAD PROTECTION

Except for machines that vend canned BEVERAGES, if located outside, a machine used to vend FOOD shall be provided with overhead protection.

6-202.18 OUTDOOR SERVICING AREAS, OVERHEAD PROTECTION

Except for areas used only for the loading of water or the discharge of SEWAGE and other liquid waste, through the use of a closed system of hoses, SERVICING AREAS shall be provided with overhead protection.

6-202.19 OUTDOOR WALKING AND DRIVING SURFACES, GRADED TO DRAIN

Exterior walking and driving surfaces shall be graded to drain.

6-202.110 OUTDOOR REFUSE AREAS, CURBED AND GRADED TO DRAIN

Outdoor REFUSE areas shall be constructed in accordance with LAW and shall be curbed and graded to drain to collect and dispose of liquid waste that results from the REFUSE and from cleaning the area and waste receptacles.

6-202.111 PRIVATE HOMES AND LIVING OR SLEEPING QUARTERS, USE PROHIBITION

IDAPA 16.02.19.620 - PRIVATE HOMES AND LIVING OR SLEEPING QUARTERS, USE PROHIBITION.

Modifications to Section 6-202.111. Except for COTTAGE FOOD OPERATIONS, a private home, a room used as living or sleeping quarters, or an area directly opening into a room used as a living or sleeping quarters may not be used for conducting FOOD ESTABLISHMENT operations. *Residential care or assisted living facilities designed to be a homelike environment, are exempted from Section 6-202.111.*

6-202.112 LIVING OR SLEEPING QUARTERS, SEPARATION

Living or sleeping quarters located on the PREMISES of a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT such as those provided for lodging registration clerks or resident managers shall be separated from rooms and areas used for FOOD ESTABLISHMENT operations by complete partitioning and solid self-closing doors.

6-3 NUMBERS AND CAPACITIES		
SUBPARTS	**6-301**	**Handwashing Sinks**
	6-302	**Toilets and Urinals**
	6-303	**Lighting**
	6-304	**Ventilation**
	6-305	**Dressing Areas and Lockers**
	6-306	**Service Sinks**

Informational Copy

HANDWASHING SINKS

6-301.10 MINIMUM NUMBER
HANDWASHING SINKS shall be provided as specified under § 5-203-11.

6-301.11 HANDWASHING CLEANSER, AVAILABILITY
Each HANDWASHING SINK or group of 2 adjacent HANDWASHING SINKS shall be provided with a supply of hand cleaning liquid, powder, or bar soap.

6-301.12 HAND DRYING PROVISION
Each HANDWASHING SINK or group of adjacent HANDWASHING SINKS shall be provided with:

(A) Individual, disposable towels;

(B) A continuous towel system that supplies the user with a clean towel; or

(C) A heated-air hand drying device; or

(D) A hand drying device that employs an air-knife system that delivers high velocity, pressurized air at ambient temperatures.

6-301.13 HANDWASHING AIDS AND DEVICES, USE RESTRICTIONS
A sink used for FOOD PREPARATION or UTENSIL washing, or a service sink or curbed cleaning facility used for the disposal of mop water or similar wastes, may not be provided with the handwashing aids and devices required for a HANDWASHING SINK as specified under § 6-301.11 & § 6-301.12 & ¶ 5-501.16(C).

6-301.14 HANDWASHING SIGNAGE
A sign or poster that notifies FOOD EMPLOYEES to wash their hands shall be provided at all HANDWASHING SINKS used by FOOD EMPLOYEES and shall be clearly visible to FOOD EMPLOYEES.

6-301.20 DISPOSABLE TOWELS, WASTE RECEPTACLE
A HANDWASHING SINK or group of adjacent HANDWASHING SINKS that is provided with disposable towels shall be provided with a waste receptacle as specified under ¶ 5-501.16(C).

TOILETS AND URINALS

6-302.10 MINIMUM NUMBER
Toilets and urinals shall be provided as specified under § 5-203.12.

6-302.11 TOILET TISSUE, AVAILABILITY
A supply of toilet tissue shall be available at each toilet.

LIGHTING

6-303.11 INTENSITY
The light intensity shall be:

(A) At least 108 lux (10 foot candles) at a distance of 75 cm (30 inches) above the floor, in walk-in refrigeration units and dry FOOD storage areas and in other areas and rooms during periods of cleaning.

(B) At least 215 lux (20 foot candles):

(1) At a surface where FOOD is provided for CONSUMER self-service such as buffets and salad bars or where fresh produce or PACKAGED FOODS are sold or offered for consumption.,

(2) Inside EQUIPMENT such as reach-in and under-counter refrigerators; and

Informational Copy

(3) At a distance of 75 cm (30 inches) above the floor in areas used for handwashing, WAREWASHING, and EQUIPMENT and UTENSIL storage, and in toilet rooms; and

(C) At least 540 lux (50 foot candles) at a surface where a FOOD EMPLOYEE is working with FOOD or working with UTENSILS or EQUIPMENT such as knives, slicers, grinders, or saws where EMPLOYEE safety is a factor.

VENTILATION

6-304.11 MECHANICAL

If necessary to keep rooms free of excessive heat, steam, condensation, vapors, obnoxious odors, smoke, and fumes, mechanical ventilation of sufficient capacity shall be provided.

DRESSING AREAS AND LOCKERS

6-305.11 DESIGNATION

(A) Dressing rooms or dressing areas shall be designated if EMPLOYEES routinely change their clothes in the establishment.

(B) Lockers or other suitable facilities shall be provided for the orderly storage of EMPLOYEES' clothing and other possessions.

SERVICE SINKS

6-306.10 AVAILABILITY

A service sink or curbed cleaning facility shall be provided as specified under ¶ 5-203.13(A).

6-4 LOCATION AND PLACEMENT		
SUBPARTS	6-401	Handwashing Sinks
	6-402	Toilet Rooms
	6-403	Employee Accommodations
	6-404	Distressed Merchandise
	6-405	Refuse, Recyclables, and Returnables

HANDWASHING SINKS

6-401.10 CONVENIENTLY LOCATED

HANDWASHING SINKS shall be conveniently located as specified under § 5-204.11.

TOILET ROOMS

6-402.11 CONVENIENCE AND ACCESSIBILITY

Toilet rooms shall be conveniently located and accessible to EMPLOYEES during all hours of operation.

EMPLOYEE ACCOMMODATIONS

6-403.11 DESIGNATED AREAS

(A) Areas designated for EMPLOYEES to eat, drink, and use tobacco shall be located so that FOOD, EQUIPMENT, LINENS, and SINGLE-SERVICE AND SINGLE-USE ARTICLES are protected from contamination.

(B) Lockers or other suitable facilities shall be located in a designated room or area where contamination of FOOD, EQUIPMENT, UTENSILS, LINENS, and SINGLE-SERVICE and SINGLE-USE ARTICLES cannot occur.

Informational Copy

DISTRESSED MERCHANDISE

6-404.11 SEGREGATION AND LOCATION
Products that are held by the PERMIT HOLDER for credit, redemption, or return to the distributor, such as damaged, spoiled, or recalled products, shall be segregated and held in designated areas that are separated from FOOD, EQUIPMENT, UTENSILS, LINENS, and SINGLE-SERVICE and SINGLE-USE ARTICLES.

REFUSE, RECYCLABLES, AND RETURNABLES

6-405.10 RECEPTACLES, WASTE HANDLING UNITS, AND DESIGNATED STORAGE AREAS
Units, receptacles, and areas designated for storage of REFUSE and recyclable and returnable containers shall be located as specified under § 5-501.19.

6-5	**MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION**	
SUBPART	**6-501**	**Premises, Structures, Attachments, and Fixtures - Method**

PREMISES, STRUCTURES, ATTACHMENTS, AND FIXTURES – METHODS

6-501.11 REPAIRING
PHYSICAL FACILITIES shall be maintained in good repair.

6-501.12 CLEANING, FREQUENCY, AND RESTRICTIONS
(A) PHYSICAL FACILITIES shall be cleaned as often as necessary to keep them clean.

(B) Except for cleaning that is necessary due to a spill or other accident, cleaning shall be done during periods when the least amount of FOOD is exposed such as after closing.

6-501.13 CLEANING FLOORS, DUSTLESS METHODS
(A) Except as specified in ¶ (B) of this section, only dustless methods of cleaning shall be used, such as wet cleaning, vacuum cleaning, mopping with treated dust mops, or sweeping using a broom and dust-arresting compounds.

(B) Spills or drippage on floors that occur between normal floor cleaning times may be cleaned:

(1) Without the use of dust-arresting compounds; and

(2) In the case of liquid spills or drippage, with the use of a small amount of absorbent compound such as sawdust or diatomaceous earth applied immediately before spot cleaning.

6-501.14 CLEANING VENTILATION SYSTEMS, NUISANCE AND DISCHARGE P0ROHIBITION
(A) Intake and exhaust air ducts shall be cleaned and filters changed so they are not a source of contamination by dust, dirt, and other materials.

(B) If vented to the outside, ventilation systems may not create a public health HAZARD or nuisance or unLAWful discharge.

6-501.15 CLEANING MAINTENANCE TOOLS, PREVENTING CONTAMINATION
FOOD preparation sinks, HANDWASHING SINKS, and WAREWASHING EQUIPMENT may not be used for the cleaning of maintenance tools, the preparation or holding of maintenance materials, or the disposal of mop water and similar liquid wastes.

6-501.16 DRYING MOPS
After use, mops shall be place in a position that allows them to air-dry without soiling walls, EQUIPMENT, or supplies.

Informational Copy

6-501.17 ABSORBENT MATERIALS ON FLOORS, USE LIMITATION

Except as specified in ¶ 6-501.13(B), sawdust, wood shavings, granular salt, baked clay, diatomaceous earth, or similar materials may not be used on floors.

6-501.18 CLEANING OF PLUMBING FIXTURES

PLUMBING FIXTURES such as HANDWASHING SINKS, toilets, and urinals shall be cleaned as often as necessary to keep them clean.

6-501.19 CLOSING TOILET ROOM DOORS

Except during cleaning and maintenance operations, toilet room doors as specified under § 6-202.14 shall be kept closed.

6-501.110 USING DRESSING ROOMS AND LOCKERS

(A) Dressing rooms shall be used by EMPLOYEES if the EMPLOYEES regularly change their clothes in the ESTABLISHMENT.

(B) Lockers or other suitable facilities shall be used for the orderly storage of EMPLOYEE clothing and other possessions.

6-501.111 CONTROLLING PESTS

The premises shall be maintained free of insects, rodents, and other pests. The presence of insects, rodents, and other pests shall be controlled to eliminate their presence on the PREMISES by:

(A) Routinely inspecting incoming shipments of FOOD and supplies;

(B) Routinely inspecting the PREMISES for evidence of pests;

(C) Using methods, if pests are found, such as trapping devices or other means of pest control as specified under §§ 7-202.12, 7-206.12, and 7-206.13; and

(D) Eliminating harborage conditions.

6-501.112 REMOVING DEAD OR TRAPPED BIRDS, INSECTS, RODENTS, AND OTHER PESTS

Dead or trapped birds, insects, rodents, and other pests shall be removed from control devices and the PREMISES at a frequency that prevents their accumulation, decomposition, or the attraction of pests.

6-501.113 STORING MAINTENANCE TOOLS

Maintenance tools such as brooms, mops, vacuum cleaners, and similar items shall be:

(A) Stored so they do not contaminate FOOD, EQUIPMENT, UTENSILS, LINENS, and SINGLE-SERVICE and SINGLE-USE ARTICLES; and

(B) Stored in an orderly manner that facilitates cleaning the area used for storing the maintenance tools.

6-501.114 MAINTAINING PREMISES, UNNECESSARY ITEMS AND LITTER

The PREMISES shall be free of:

(A) Items that are unnecessary to the operation or maintenance of the ESTABLISHMENT such as EQUIPMENT that is nonfunctional or no longer used; and

(B) Litter.

6-501.115 PROHIBITING ANIMALS

(A) Except as specified in ¶¶ (B) and (C) of this section, live animals may not be allowed on the PREMISES of a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT.

(B) Live animals may be allowed in the following situations if the contamination of FOOD; clean EQUIPMENT, UTENSILS, and LINENS; and unwrapped SINGLE-SERVICE and SINGLE-USE ARTICLES cannot result:

(1) Edible FISH or decorative FISH in aquariums, shellfish or crustacea on ice or under refrigeration, and shellfish and crustacea in display tank systems;

Informational Copy

(2) Patrol dogs accompanying police or security officers in offices and dining, sales, and storage areas, and sentry dogs running loose in outside fenced areas:

(3) In areas that are not used for FOOD preparation and that are usually open for customers such as dining and sales areas, SERVICE ANIMALS that are controlled by the disabled EMPLOYEE or PERSON, if a health or safety HAZARD will not result from the presence or activities of the SERVICE ANIMAL;

(4) Pets in the common dining areas of institutional care facilities such as nursing homes, assisted living facilities, group homes, or residential care facilities at times other than during meals if:

(a) Effective partitioning and self-closing doors separate the common dining areas from FOOD storage or FOOD preparation areas,

(b) Condiments, EQUIPMENT, and UTENSILS are stored in enclosed cabinets or removed from the common dining areas when pets are present, and

(c) Dining areas including tables, countertops, and similar surfaces are effectively cleaned before the next meal service; and

(5) In areas that are not used for FOOD preparation, storage, sales, display, or dining, in which there are caged animals or animals that are similarly confined, such as in a variety store that sells pets or a tourist park that displays animals.

(C) Live or dead FISH bait may be stored if contamination of FOOD; clean EQUIPMENT, UTENSILS, and LINENS; and unwrapped SINGLE-SERVICE and SINGLE-USE ARTICLES cannot result.

CHAPTER 7 - POISONOUS OR TOXIC MATERIALS

7-1 LABELING AND IDENTIFICATION
7-2 OPERATIONAL SUPPLIES AND APPLICATIONS
7-3 STOCK AND RETAIL SALE

7-1 LABELING AND IDENTIFICATION

SUBPARTS 7-101 Original Containers
7-102 Working Containers

ORIGINAL CONTAINERS

7-101.11 IDENTIFYING INFORMATION, PROMINENCE
Containers of POISONOUS OR TOXIC MATERIALS and PERSONAL CARE ITEMS shall bear a legible manufacturer's label.

WORKING CONTAINERS

7-102.11 COMMON NAME
Working containers used for storing POISONOUS OR TOXIC MATERIALS such as cleaners and SANITIZERS taken from bulk supplies shall be clearly and individually identified with the common name of the material.

7-2 OPERATIONAL SUPPLIES AND APPLICATIONS

SUBPARTS 7-201 Storage
7-202 Presence and Use
7-203 Container Prohibitions
7-204 Chemicals
7-205 Lubricants
7-206 Pesticides

Informational Copy

7-207	**Medicines**
7-208	**First Aid Supplies**
7-209	**Other Personal Care Items**

STORAGE

7-201.11 SEPARATION

POISONOUS OR TOXIC MATERIALS shall be stored so they cannot contaminate FOOD, EQUIPMENT, UTENSILS, LINENS, and SINGLE-SERVICE and SINGLE-USE ARTICLES by:

(A) Separating the POISONOUS OR TOXIC MATERIALS by spacing or partitioning; and

(B) Locating the POISONOUS OR TOXIC MATERIALS in an area that is not above FOOD, EQUIPMENT, UTENSILS, LINENS, and SINGLE-SERVICE or SINGLE-USE ARTICLES. *This paragraph does not apply to EQUIPMENT and UTENSIL cleaners and SANITIZERS that are stored in WAREWASHING areas for availability and convenience if the materials are stored to prevent contamination of FOOD, EQUIPMENT, UTENSILS, LINENS, and SINGLE-SERVICE and SINGLE-USE ARTICLES.*

PRESENCE AND USE

7-202.11 RESTRICTION

(A) Only those POISONOUS OR TOXIC MATERIALS that are required for the operation and maintenance of a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT, such as for the cleaning and SANITIZING of EQUIPMENT and UTENSILS and the control of insects and rodents, shall be allowed in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT.

(B) Paragraph (A) of this section does not apply to PACKAGED POISONOUS OR TOXIC MATERIALS that are for retail sale.

7-202.12 CONDITIONS OF USE

POISONOUS OR TOXIC MATERIALS shall be:

(A) Used according to:

(1) LAW and this Code,

(2) Manufacturer's use directions included in labeling, and, for a pesticide, manufacturer's label instructions that state that use is allowed in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT,

(3) The conditions of certification, if certification is required, for use of the pest control materials, and

(4) Additional conditions that may be established by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY; and

(B) Applied so that:

(1) A HAZARD to EMPLOYEES or other PERSONS is not constituted, and

(2) Contamination including toxic residues due to drip, drain, fog, splash or spray on FOOD, EQUIPMENT, UTENSILS, LINENS, and SINGLE-SERVICE and SINGLE-USE ARTICLES is prevented, and for a RESTRICTED USE PESTICIDE, this is achieved by:

(a) Removing the items,

(b) Covering the items with impermeable covers, or

(c) Taking other appropriate preventive actions, and

(d) Cleaning and SANITIZING EQUIPMENT and UTENSILS after application.

(C) A RESTRICTED USE PESTICIDE shall be applied only by an applicator certified as defined in 7 USC 136 definition, (e) Certified Applicator, of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act, or a PERSON under the direct supervision of a certified applicator.

Informational Copy

CONTAINER PROHIBITIONS

7-203.11 POISONOUS OR TOXIC MATERIAL CONTAINERS

A container previously used to store POISONOUS OR TOXIC MATERIALS may not be used to store, transport, or dispense FOOD.

CHEMICALS

7-204.11 SANITIZERS, CRITERIA

Chemical SANITIZERS, including chemical SANITIZING solutions generated on-site, and other chemical antimicrobials applied to FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES shall:

(A) Meet the requirements specified in 40 CFR 180.940 Tolerance exemptions for active and inert ingredients for use in antimicrobial formations (FOOD-CONTACT SURFACE SANITIZING SOLUTIONS), OR

(B) Meet the requirements as specified in 40 CFR 180.2020 Pesticide Chemical Not Requiring a Tolerance or Exemption from Tolerance-Non-FOOD determinations.

7-204.12 CHEMICALS FOR WASHING, TREATMENT, STORAGE AND PROCESSING FRUITS AND VEGETABLES, CRITERIA

(A) Chemicals, including those generated on-site, used to wash or peel raw, whole fruits and vegetables shall:

(1) Be an APPROVED FOOD ADDITIVE listed for this intended use in 21 CFR 173, or

(2) Be generally recognized as safe (GRAS) for this intended use, or

(3) Be the subject of an effective FOOD contact notification for this intended use (only effective for the manufacturer or supplier identified in the notification), and

(4) Meet the requirements in 40 CFR 156 Labeling Requirements for Pesticide Devices.

(B) Ozone as an antimicrobial agent used in the treatment, storage, and processing of fruits and vegetables in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT shall meet the requirements specified in 21 CFR 173.368 Ozone.

7-204.13 BOILER WATER ADDITIVES, CRITERIA

Chemicals used as boiler water ADDITIVES shall meet the requirements specified in 21 CFR 173.310 Boiler water ADDITIVES.

7-204.14 DRYING AGENTS, CRITERIA

Drying agents used in conjunction with SANITIZATION shall:

(A) Contain only components that are listed as one of the following:

(1) Generally recognized as safe for use in FOOD as specified in 21 CFR 182 - Substances Generally Recognized as Safe, or 21 CFR 184 - Direct FOOD Substances Affirmed as Generally Recognized as Safe,

(2) General recognized as safe for intended use as specified in 21 CFR 186 - Indirect FOOD Substances Affirmed as Generally Recognized as Safe,

(3) Generally recognized as safe for the intended use as determined by experts qualified in scientific training and experience to evaluate the safety of substances added, directly or indirectly, to FOOD as described in 21 CFR 170.30 Eligibility for classification as generally recognized as safe (GRAS),

(4) Subject of an effective FOOD Contact Notification as described in the Federal FOOD, Drug and Cosmetic Act (FFDCA) Section 409(h).

(5) APPROVED for use as a drying agent under a prior sanction as described in the Federal FOOD, Drug and Cosmetic Act (FFDCA) § 201(s)(4).

Informational Copy

(6) Specifically regulated as an indirect FOOD ADDITIVE for use as drying agent as specified in 21 CFR Parts 174-178, or

(7) APPROVED for use as a drying agent under the threshold of regulation process established by 21 CFR 170.39 Threshold of regulation for substances used in FOOD-contact articles, and

(B) When SANITIZATION is with chemicals, the APPROVAL required under Subparagraph (A)(5) or (A)(7) of this section or the regulation as an indirect FOOD ADDITIVE required under Subparagraph (A)(6) of this section, shall be specifically for use with chemical SANITIZING solutions.

LUBRICANTS

7-205.11 INCIDENTAL FOOD CONTACT, CRITERIA

Lubricants shall meet the requirements specified in 21 CFR 178.3570 Lubricants with Incidental FOOD contact, if they are used on FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES, on bearings and gears located on or within FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES, or on bearings and gears that are located so that lubricants may leak, drip, or be forced into FOOD or onto FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES.

PESTICIDES

7-206.11 RESTRICTED USE PESTICIDES, CRITERIA

RESTRICTED USE PESTICIDES specified under ¶ 7-202.12(C) shall meet the requirements specified in 40 CFR 152 Subpart I – Classification of Pesticides.

7-206.12 RODENT BAIT STATIONS

Rodent bait shall be contained in a covered, tamper-resistant bait station.

7-206.13 TRACKING POWDERS, PEST CONTROL AND MONITORING

(A) Except as specified in ¶ (B) of this section, a tracking powder pesticide may not be used in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT.

(B) Is used, a nontoxic tracking powder such as talcum or flour may not contaminate FOOD, EQUIPMENT, UTENSILS, LINENS, and SINGLE-SERVICE and SINGLE-USE ARTICLES.

7-207.11 RESTRICTION AND STORAGE

IDAPA 16.02.19.720 MODIFICATIONS TO SECTION 7-207.11. RESTRICTION AND STORAGE OF MEDICINES

01. Medicines Allowed in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT. Only those medicines that are necessary for the health of EMPLOYEES, patients or residents in a care facility shall be allowed in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT. This section does not apply to medicines that are stored or displayed for retail sale.

02. Labeling of Medicines. Medicines that are in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT for the EMPLOYEES, patients or residents use must be labeled as specified under § 7-101.11 and located to prevent the contamination of FOOD, EQUIPMENT, UTENSILS, LINENS, and SINGLE-SERVICE and SINGLE-USE ARTICLES.

7-207.12 REFRIGERATED MEDICINES, STORAGE

IDAPA 16.02.19.721 MODIFICATION TO SECTION 7-207.12. MEDICINES BELONGING TO EMPLOYEES, PATIENTS OR RESIDENTS IN A CARE FACILITY THAT REQUIRE REFRIGERATION MAY BE STORED IN A FOOD REFRIGERATOR USING THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA:

01. Medicines Stored in a Leak-proof Container. Medicines must be stored in a PACKAGE and kept inside a covered, leak proof container that is identified as a container for the storage of medicines.

02. Accessibility of Stored Medicines. Medicines will be stored to permit access to self-medicating patients or residents to their individual medication. Authorized staff in a care facility have access to these medications.

Informational Copy

FIRST AID SUPPLIES

7-208.11 STORAGE

First aid supplies that are in a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT for the EMPLOYEES' use shall be:

(A) Labeled as specified under § 7-101.11; and

(B) Stored in a kit or a container that is located to prevent the contamination of FOOD EQUIPMENT, UTENSILS, and LINENS, and SINGLE-SERVICE and SINGLE-USE ARTICLES.

OTHER PERSONAL CARE ITEMS

7-209.11 STORAGE

Except as specified under §§ 7-207.12 and 7-208.11, EMPLOYEES shall store their PERSONAL CARE ITEMS in facilities as specified under ¶ 6-305.11(B).

7-3 STOCK AND RETAIL SALE

SUBPART 7-301 Storage and Display

STORAGE AND DISPLAY

7-301.11 SEPARATION

POISONOUS OR TOXIC MATERIALS shall be stored and displayed for retail sale so they cannot contaminate FOOD, EQUIPMENT, UTENSILS, LINENS, and SINGLE-SERVICE and SINGLE-USE ARTICLES by:

(A) Separating the POISONOUS OR TOXIC MATERIALS by spacing or partitioning; and

(B) Locating the POISONOUS OR TOXIC MATERIALS in an area that is not above FOOD, EQUIPMENT, UTENSILS, LINEN, and SINGLE-SERVICE or SINGLE-USE ARTICLES.

CHAPTER 8 - COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT

8-1 CODE APPLICABILITY
8-2 PLAN SUBMISSION AND APPROVAL
8-3 PERMIT TO OPERATE
8-4 INSPECTION AND CORRECTION OF VIOLATIONS
8-5 PREVENTION OF FOODBORNE DISEASE TRANSMISSION BY EMPLOYEES

8-1 CODE APPLICABILITY

SUBPARTS 8-101 Use for Intended Purpose
8-102 Additional Requirements
8-103 Variances

USE FOR INTENDED PURPOSE

8-101.10 PUBLIC HEALTH PROTECTION

(A) The REGULATORY AUTHORITY shall apply this Code to promote its underlying purpose, as specified in § 1-102-10, of safeguarding public health and ensuring that FOOD is safe, unADULTERATED, and honestly presented when offered to the CONSUMER.

For Informational Copy

(B) In enforcing the provisions of this Code, the REGULATORY AUTHORITY shall assess existing facilities or EQUIPMENT that were in use before the effective date of this Code based on the following considerations:

(1) Whether the facilities of EQUIPMENT are in good repair and capable of being maintained in a sanitary condition;

(2) Whether FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES comply with Subpart 4-101;

(3) Whether the capacities of cooling, heating, and holding EQUIPMENT are sufficient to comply with § 4-301.11; and

(4) The existence of a documented agreement with the PERMIT HOLDER that the facilities or EQUIPMENT will be replaced as specified under ¶ 8-304.11(G).

ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

8-102.10 PREVENTING HEALTH HAZARDS, PROVISION FOR CONDITIONS NOT ADDRESSED

(A) If necessary to protect against public health HAZARDS or nuisances, the REGULATORY AUTHORITY may impose specific requirements in addition to the requirements contained in this Code that are authorized by LAW.

(B) The REGULATORY AUTHORITY shall document the conditions that necessitate the imposition of additional requirements and the underlying public health rationale. The documentation shall be provided to the PERMIT applicant or PERMIT HOLDER and a copy shall be maintained in the REGULATORY AUTHORITY'S file for the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT.

VARIANCES

8-103.10 MODIFICATIONS AND WAIVERS

The REGULATORY AUTHORITY may grant a VARIANCE by modifying or waiving the requirements of this Code if in the opinion of the REGULATORY AUTHORITY a health HAZARD or nuisance will not result from the VARIANCE. If a VARIANCE is granted, the REGULATORY AUTHORITY shall retain the information specified under § 8-103.11 in its records for the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT.

8-103.11 DOCUMENTATION OF PROPOSED VARIANCE AND JUSTIFICATION

Before a VARIANCE from a requirement of this Code is APPROVED, the information that shall be provided by the PERSON requesting the VARIANCE and retained in the REGULATORY AUTHORITY's file on the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT includes:

(A) A statement of the proposed VARIANCE of the Code requirement citing relevant Code section numbers;

(B) An analysis of the rationale for how the potential public health HAZARDS and nuisances addressed by the relevant Code sections will be alternately addressed by the proposal; and

(C) A HACCP PLAN if required as specified under ¶ 8-201.13(A) that includes the information specified under § 8-201.14 as it is relevant to the VARIANCE requested.

8-103.12 CONFORMANCE WITH APPROVED PROCEDURES

If the REGULATORY AUTHORITY grants a VARIANCE as specified in § 8-103.10, or a HACCP PLAN is otherwise required as specified under § 8-201.13, the PERMIT HOLDER shall:

(A) Comply with the HACCP PLANS and procedures that are submitted as specified under § 8-201.14 and APPROVED as a basis for the modification or waiver; and

(B) Maintain and provide to the REGULATORY AUTHORITY, upon request, records specified under ¶¶ 8-201.14(D) and (E) that demonstrate that the following are routinely employed;

(1) Procedures for monitoring the CRITICAL CONTROL POINTS,

(2) Monitoring of the CRITICAL CONTROL POINTS,

Informational Copy

(3) Verification of the effectiveness of the operation or process, and

(4) Necessary corrective actions if there is failure at a CRITICAL CONTROL POINT.

8-2 PLAN SUBMISSION AND APPROVAL		
SUBPARTS	8-201	Faculty and Operating Plans
	8-202	Confidentiality
	8-203	Construction Inspection and Approval

FACILITY AND OPERATING PLANS

8-201.11 WHEN PLANS ARE REQUIRED

A PERMIT applicant or PERMIT HOLDER shall submit to the REGULATORY AUTHORITY properly prepared plans and specifications for review and APPROVAL before:

(A) The construction of a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT;

(B) The conversion of an existing structure for use as a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT; or

(C) The remodeling of a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT or a change of type of FOOD ESTABLISHMENT or FOOD operation as specified under ¶ 8-302.14(C) if the REGULATORY AUTHORITY determines that plans and specifications are necessary to ensure compliance with this Code.

8-201.12 CONTENTS OF THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

The plans and specifications for a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT, including a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT specified under **§ 8-201.13**, shall include, as required by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY based on the type of operation, type of FOOD preparation, and FOODS prepared, the following information to demonstrate conformance with Code provisions:

(A) Intended menu;

(B) Anticipated volume of FOOD to be stored, prepared, and sold or served;

(C) Proposed layout, mechanical schematics, construction materials, and finish schedules;

(D) Proposed EQUIPMENT types, manufacturers, model numbers, locations, dimensions, performance capacities, and installation specifications;

(E) Evidence that standard procedures that ensure compliance with the requirements of this Code are developed or are being developed; and

(F) Other information that may be required by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY for the proper review of the proposed construction, conversion or modification, and procedures for operating a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT.

8-201.13 WHEN A HACCP PLAN IS REQUIRED

(A) Before engaging in an activity that requires a HACCP PLAN, a PERMIT applicant or PERMIT HOLDER shall submit to the REGULATORY AUTHORITY for APPROVAL a properly prepared HACCP PLAN as specified under § 8-201.14 and the relevant provisions of this Code if:

(1) Submission of a HACCP PLAN is required according to LAW;

(2) A VARIANCE is required as specified under Subparagraph 3-401.11(D)(4), 3-502.11, or 4-204.110(B);

(3) The REGULATORY AUTHORITY determines that a FOOD preparation or processing method requires a VARIANCE based on a plan submittal specified under § 8-201.12 an inspectional finding, or a VARIANCE request.

(B) Before engaging in REDUCED OXYGEN PACKAGING without a VARIANCE as specified under § 3-502.12, a PERMIT applicant or PERMIT HOLDER shall submit a properly prepared HACCP PLAN to the REGULATORY AUTHORITY.

Informational Copy

8-201.14 CONTENTS OF A HACCP PLAN

For a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT that is required under § 8-201.13 to have a HACCP PLAN, the plan and specifications shall indicate:

(A) A categorization of the types of TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOODS that are specified in the menu such as soups and sauces, salads, and bulk, solid FOODS such as MEAT roasts, or other FOODS that are specified by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY;

(B) A flow diagram by specific FOOD or category type identifying CRITICAL CONTROL POINTS and providing information on the following:

(1) Ingredients, materials, and EQUIPMENT used in the preparation of that FOOD, and

(2) Formulations or recipes that delineate methods and procedural control measures that address the FOOD safety concerns involved;

(C) FOOD EMPLOYEE and supervisory training plan that addresses the FOOD safety issues of concern;

(D) A statement of standard operating procedures for the plan under consideration including clearly identifying:

(1) Each CRITICAL CONTROL POINT,

(2) The CRITICAL LIMITS for each CRITICAL CONTROL POINT,

(3) The method and frequency for monitoring and controlling each CRITICAL CONTROL POINT by the FOOD EMPLOYEE designated by the PERSON IN CHARGE,

(4) The method and frequency for the PERSON IN CHARGE to routinely verify that the FOOD EMPLOYEE is following standard operating procedures and monitoring CRITICAL CONTROL POINTS,

(5) Action to be taken by the PERSON IN CHARGE if the CRITICAL LIMITS for each CRITICAL CONTROL POINT are not met, and

(6) Records to be maintained by the PERSON IN CHARGE to demonstrate that the HACCP PLAN is properly operated and managed; and

(E) Additional scientific data or other information, as required by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY, supporting the determination that FOOD safety is not compromised by the proposal.

CONFIDENTIALITY

8-202.10 TRADE SECRETS

The REGULATORY AUTHORITY shall treat as confidential in accordance with LAW, information that meets the criteria specified in LAW for a trade secret and is contained on inspection report forms and in the plans and specifications submitted as specified under §§ 8-201.12 and 8-201.14.

CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION AND APPROVAL

8-203.10 PREOPERATIONAL INSPECTIONS

The REGULATORY AUTHORITY shall conduct one or more preoperational inspections to verify that the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT is constructed and equipped in accordance with the APPROVED plans and APPROVED modifications of those plans, has established standard operating procedures as specified under ¶ 8-201.12(E), and is in compliance with LAW and this Code.

8-3 PERMIT TO OPERATE		
SUBPARTS	**8-301**	**Requirement**
	8-302	**Application Procedure**
	8-303	**Issuance**
	8-304	**Conditions of Retention**

Informational Copy

REQUIREMENT

8-301.11 PREREQUISITE FOR OPERATION

A PERSON may not operate a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT with a valid PERMIT to operate issued by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

8-302.11 SUBMISSION 30 CALENDAR DAYS BEFORE PROPSED OPENING

An applicant shall submit application for a PERMIT at least 30 calendar days before the date planned for opening a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT or the expiration date of the current PERMIT for an existing facility.

IDAPA 16.02.19.830 APPLICATION FOR A LICENSE

01. To Apply for a FOOD Establishment License. To apply for an Idaho FOOD ESTABLISHMENT LICENSE the application and fee is submitted to the REGULATORY AUTHORITY as defined in section 110 of these rules.

02. FOOD License Expiration. The LICENSE for an Idaho FOOD ESTABLISHMENT expires on December 31st of each year.

03. Renewal of License. A renewal application and a LICENSE fee must be submitted to the REGULATORY AUTHORITY by December 1st of each year for the next calendar year starting January 1st.

04. Summary Suspension of License. A LICENSE may be immediately suspended under Section 831 of these rules. Reinstatement of a LICENSE after a summary suspension does not require a new application or fee unless the LICENSE is revoked.

05. Revocation of License. When corrections have been made to a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT whose LICENSE has been revoked under Section 860 of these rules, a new application and fee must be submitted to the REGULATORY AUTHORITY.

06. License is Non-transferable. A LICENSE may not be transferred when ownership changes, according to Section 8-304.20, of the 2013 Food Code. The new owner must apply for his own LICENSE.

8-302.12 FORM OF SUBMISSION

A PERSON desiring to operate a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT shall submit to the REGULATORY AUTHORITY a written application for a PERMIT on a form provided by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY.

8-302.13 QUALIFICATIONS AND RESPONSBILITIES OF APPLICANTS

To qualify for a PERMIT, an applicant shall:

(A) Be an owner of the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT or an officer of the legal ownership;

(B) Comply with the requirements of this Code;

(C) As specified under § 8-402.11, agree to allow access to the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT and to provide required information; and

(D) Pay the applicable PERMIT fees at the time the application is submitted.

8-302.14 CONTENTS OF THE APPLICATION

The application shall include:

(A) The name, birth date, mailing address, telephone number, and signature of the PERSON applying for the PERMIT and the name, mailing address, and location of the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT;

(B) Information specifying whether the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT is owned by an association, corporation, individual, partnership, or other legal entity;

(C) A statement specifying whether the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT:

(1) Is mobile or stationary and temporary or permanent, and

Informational Copy

(2) Is an operation that includes one or more of the following:

(a) Prepares, offers for sale, or serves TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD:

(i.) Only to order upon a CONSUMER'S request,

(ii.) In advance in quantities based on projected CONSUMER demand and discards FOOD that is not sold or served at an APPROVED frequency, or

(iii.) Using time as the public health control as specified under § 3-501.19,

(b) Prepares TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD in advance using a FOOD preparation method that involves two or more steps which may include combining TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD ingredients; cooking; cooling; reheating; hot or cold holding; freezing; or thawing,

(c) Prepares FOOD as specified under Subparagraph (C)(2)(b) of this section for delivery to and consumption at a location off the PREMISES of the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT where it is prepared,

(d) Prepares FOOD as specified under Subparagraph (C)(2)(b) of this section for service to a HIGHLY SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATION,

(e) Prepares only FOOD that is not TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD, or

(f) Does not prepare, but offers for sale only prePACKAGED FOOD that is not TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD;

(D) The name, title, address, and telephone number of the PERSON directly responsible for the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT;

(E) The name, title, address, and telephone number of the PERSON who functions as the immediate supervisor of the PERSON specified under ¶ (D) of this section such as the zone, district, or regional supervisor;

(F) The names, titles, and addresses of:

(1) The PERSONS comprising the legal ownership as specified under ¶ (B) of this section including the owners and officers, and

(2) The local resident agent if one is required based on the type of legal ownership;

(G) A statement signed by the applicant that:

(1) Attests to the accuracy of the information provided in the application, and

(2) Affirms that the applicant will:

(a) Comply with this Code, and

(b) Allow the REGULATORY AUTHORITY access to the ESTABLISHMENT as specified under § 8-402.11 and to the records specified under §§ 3-203.12 and 5-205.13 and Subparagraph 8-201.14(D)(6); and

(H) Other information required by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY.

ISSUANCE

8-303.10 NEW, CONVERTED, OR REMODELED ESTABLISHMENTS

For FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS that are required to submit plans as specified under

§ 8-201.11 the REGULATORY AUTHORITY shall issue a PERMIT to the applicant after:

(A) A properly completed application is submitted;

(B) The required fee is submitted;

(C) The required plans, specifications, and information are reviewed and APPROVED; and

Informational Copy

(D) A preoperational inspection as specified in § 8-203.10 shows that the ESTABLISHMENT is built or remodeled in accordance with the APPROVED plans and specifications and that the ESTABLISHMENT is in compliance with this Code.

8-303.20 EXISTING ESTABLISHMENTS, PERMIT RENEWAL, AND CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP

The REGULATORY AUTHORITY may renew a PERMIT for an existing FOOD ESTABLISHMENT or may issue a PERMIT to a new owner of an existing FOOD ESTABLISHMENT after a properly completed application is submitted, reviewed, and APPROVED, the fees are paid, and an inspection shows that the ESTABLISHMENT is in compliance with this Code.

8-303.30 DENIAL OF APPLICATION FOR PERMIT, NOTICE

If an application for a PERMIT to operate is denied, the REGULATORY AUTHORITY shall provide the applicant with a notice that includes:

(A) The specific reasons and Code citations for the PERMIT denial;

(B) The actions, if any, that the applicant must take to qualify for a PERMIT; and

(C) Advisement of the applicant's right of appeal and the process and time frames for appeal that are provided in LAW.

CONDITIONS OF RETENTION

8-304.10 RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE REGULATORY AUTHORITY

(A) At the time a PERMIT is first issued, the REGULATORY AUTHORITY shall provide to the PERMIT HOLDER a copy of this Code so that the PERMIT HOLDER is notified of the compliance requirements and the conditions of retention, as specified under § 8-304.11, that are applicable to the PERMIT.

(B) Failure to provide the information specified in ¶ (A) of this section does not prevent the REGULATORY AUTHORITY from taking authorized action or seeking remedies if the PERMIT HOLDER fails to comply with this Code or an order, warning, or directive of the REGULATORY AUTHORITY.

8-304.11 RESPONSBILITIES OF THE PERMIT HOLDER

Upon acceptance of the PERMIT issued by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY, the PERMIT HOLDER in order to retain the permit shall:

(A) Post the PERMIT in a location in the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT that is conspicuous to CONSUMERS;

(B) Comply with the provisions of this Code including the conditions of a granted VARIANCE as specified under § 8-103.12, and APPROVED plans as specified under § 8-201.12;

(C) If a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT is required under § 8-201.13 to operate under a HACCP PLAN, comply with the plan as specified under § 8-103.12;

(D) Immediately contact the REGULATORY AUTHORITY to report an illness of a FOOD EMPLOYEE or CONDITIONAL EMPLOYEE as specified under § 2-201.11(B);

(E) Immediately discontinue operations and notify the REGULATORY AUTHORITY if an IMMINENT HEALTH HAZARD may exist as specified under § 8-404.11;

(F) Allow representatives of the REGULATORY AUTHORITY access to the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT as specified under § 8-402.11.

(G) Replace existing facilities and EQUIPMENT specified in § 8-101.10 with facilities and EQUIPMENT that comply with this Code if:

(1) The REGULATORY AUTHORITY directs the replacement because the facilities and EQUIPMENT constitute a public health HAZARD or nuisance or no longer comply with the criteria upon which the facilities and EQUIPMENT were accepted,

(2) The REGULATORY AUTHORITY directs the replacement of the facilities and EQUIPMENT because of a change of ownership, or

Informational Copy

(3) The facilities and EQUIPMENT are replaced in the normal course of operation;

(H) Comply with directives of the REGULATORY AUTHORITY including time frames for corrective actions specified in inspection reports, notices, orders, warnings, and other directives issued by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY in regard to the PERMIT HOLDER'S FOOD ESTABLISHMENT or in response to community emergencies;

(I) Accept notices issued and served by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY according to LAW; and

(J) Be subject to the administrative, civil, injunctive, and criminal remedies authorized in LAW for failure to comply with this Code or a directive of the REGULATORY AUTHORITY, including time frames for corrective actions specified in inspection reports, notices, orders, warnings, and other directives.

(K) Notify customers that a copy of the most recent establishment inspection report is available upon request by posting a sign or placard in a location in the food establishment that is conspicuous to customers or by another method acceptable to the REGULATORY AUTHORITY.

8-304.20 PERMITS NOT TRANSFERABLE

A PERMIT may not be transferred from one PERSON to another PERSON, from one FOOD ESTABLISHMENT to another, or from one type of operation to another if the FOOD operation changes from the type of operation specified in the application as specified under ¶ 8-302.14(C) and the change in operation is not APPROVED.

IDAPA 16.02.19.831 SUMMARY SUSPENSION OF LICENSE

The REGULATORY AUTHORITY may temporarily suspend a LICENSE to operate a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT when it determines that an IMMINENT HEALTH HAZARD exists.

01. Reasons a Summary Suspension May be Issued.
When a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT does not follow the principles of FOOD safety, or FOODborne illness is found, or an environmental HAZARD exists and public safety cannot be assured by the continued operation of the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT, a summary suspension may be issued. The following are some reasons the REGULATORY AUTHORITY may determine a summary suspension is necessary:

(a) Inspection of the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT shows CRITICAL VIOLATIONS;

(b) Examination of FOOD shows the FOOD is unsafe;

(c) Review of records shows that proper steps for FOOD safety have not been met;

(d) EMPLOYEES working with FOOD are suspected of having a disease that is communicable through FOOD; or

(e) An IMMINENT HEALTH HAZARD exists.

02. Priority Notice is Not Required for a Summary Suspension.
Upon providing written notice of summary suspension to the LICENSE HOLDER or PERSON IN CHARGE, the REGULATORY AUTHORITY may suspend a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT'S LICENSE without prior warning, notice of hearing, or hearing.

03. Written Notice of Summary Suspension.
The REGULATORY AUTHORITY must give the LICENSE HOLDER or PERSON IN CHARGE written notice when suspending a LICENSE. The notice must include the following:

(a) The specific reasons or violations the summary suspension is issued for with reference to the section of the 2013 FOOD Code which is in violation:

(b) A statement notifying the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT its LICENSE is suspended and that all FOOD operations are to cease immediately;

(c) The name and address of the REGULATORY AUTHORITY representative to whom a written request for re-inspection can be made and who can certify the reasons for the suspension have been eliminated;

Informational Copy

(d) A statement notifying the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT of its right to an information hearing with the REGULATORY AUTHORITY upon submission of a written request within fifteen (15) days of receiving the summary suspension notice; and

(e) A statement informing the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT that proceedings for revocation of the LICENSE shall be initiated by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY after suspension, if violations are not immediately corrected.

(f) The right to request an appeal to the DEPARTMENT as provided in Section 861 of these rules.

04. Length of Summary Suspension
The suspension will remain in effect until the conditions cited in the notice of suspension no longer exist and their elimination has been confirmed by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY during a re-inspection.

05. Re-inspection of FOOD ESTABLISHMENT
The REGULATORY AUTHORITY will conduct a re-inspection of the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT within two (2) working days of receiving a written request stating the conditions for the suspension no longer exist.

06. Reinstatement of License
The REGULATORY AUTHORITY will immediately reinstate the suspended LICENSE if the re-inspection determines the public health HAZARD no longer exists. The REGULATORY AUTHORITY will provide a written notice of reinstatement to the LICENSE HOLDER or PERSON IN CHARGE.

8-4	**INSPECTION AND CORRECTION VIOLATIONS**	
SUBPARTS	**8-401**	**Frequency**
	8-402	**Competency and Access**
	8-403	**Report of Findings**
	8-404	**Imminent Health Hazard**
	8-405	**Violation of CRITICAL ITEM or POTENTIALLY-CRITICAL ITEM**
	8-406	**NON-CRITICAL ITEM Violation**

FREQUENCY

8-401.10 ESTABLISHING INSPECTION INTERVAL

IDAPA 16.02.19.840 INSPECTIONS AND CORRECTION OF VIOLATIONS

01. Inspection Interval Section 8-401.10(A): Modification to 8-401.10(A). Except as specified in **8-401.10(C),** the REGULATORY AUTHORITY must inspect a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT at least once a year.

02. Modification to Section 8-401.10(B): This section has not been adopted

03. Adoption of Section 8-401-10(C) This section is adopted as published:

(C) The REGULATORY AUTHORITY shall periodically inspect throughout its PERMIT period a TEMPORARY FOOD ESTABLISHMENT that prepares, sells, or serves unPACKAGED TIME/TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR SAFETY FOOD and that:

(1) Has improvised rather than permanent facilities or EQUIPMENT for accomplishing functions such as handwashing, FOOD preparation and protection, FOOD temperature control, WAREWASHING, providing DRINKING WATER, waste retention and disposal, and insect and rodent control; or

(2) Has inexperienced FOOD EMPLOYEES.

8-401.20 PERFORMANCE- AND RISK-BASED

Within the parameters specified in § 8-401.10, the REGULATORY AUTHORITY shall prioritize, and conduct more frequent inspections based upon its assessment of a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT'S history of compliance with this Code and the ESTABLISHMENT'S potential as a vector of FOODborne illness by evaluating:

Informational Copy

(A) Past performance, for nonconformance with Code or HACCP PLAN requirements that are CRITICAL ITEMS or POTENTIALLY-CRITICAL ITEMS;

(B) Past performance, for numerous or repeat violations of Code or HACCP PLAN requirements that are NON-CRITICAL ITEMS;

(C) Past performance, for complaints investigated and found to be valid;

(D) The HAZARDS associated with the particular FOODS that are prepared, stored, or served;

(E) The type of operation including the methods and extent of FOOD storage, preparation, and service;

(F) The number of people served; and

(G) Whether the population served is a HIGHLY SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATION.

COMPETENCY

8-402.10 COMPETENCY OF INSPECTORS

An authorized representative of the REGULATORY AUTHORITY who inspects a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT or conducts plan review for compliance with this Code shall have the knowledge, skills, and ability to adequately perform the required duties.

ACCESS

8-402.11 ALLOWED AT REASONABLE TIMES AFTER DUE NOTICE

After the REGULATORY AUTHORITY presents official credentials and provides notice of the purpose of, and an intent to conduct, an inspection, the PERSON IN CHARGE shall allow the REGULATORY AUTHORITY to determine if the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT is in compliance with this Code by allowing access to the ESTABLISHMENT, allowing inspection, and providing information and records specified in this Code and to which the REGULATORY AUTHORITY is entitled according to LAW, during the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT'S hours of operation and other reasonable times.

8-402.20 REFUSAL, NOTIFICATION OF RIGHT TO ACCESS, AND FINAL REQUEST FOR ACCESS

If a PERSON denies access to the REGULATORY AUTHORITY, the REGULATORY AUTHORITY shall:

(A) Inform the PERSON that:

(1) The PERMIT HOLDER is required to allow access to the REGULATORY AUTHORITY as specified under § 8-402.11 of this Code,

(2) Access is a condition of the acceptance and retention of a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT PERMIT to operate as specified under ¶ 8-304.11(F), and

(3) If access is denied, an order issued by the appropriate authority allowing access, hereinafter referred to as an inspection order, may be obtained according to LAW; and

(B) Make a final request for access.

8-402.30 REFUSAL, REPORTING

If after the REGULATORY AUTHORITY presents credentials and provides notice as specified under § 8-402.11, explains the authority upon which access is requested, and makes a final request for access as specified in § 8-402.20, the PERSON IN CHARGE continues to REFUSE access, the REGULATORY AUTHORITY shall provide details of the denial of access on an inspection report form.

8-402.40 INSPECTION ORDER TO GAIN ACCESS

If denied access to a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT for an authorized purpose and after complying with **8-403.20**, the REGULATORY AUTHORITY may issue, or apply for the issuance of, an inspection order to gain access as provided in LAW.

Informational Copy

REPORT OF FINDINGS

8-403.10 DOCUMENTING INFORMATION AND OBSERVATIONS

The REGULATORY AUTHORITY shall document on an inspection report form:

(A) Administrative information about the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT'S legal identify, street and mailing addresses, type of ESTABLISHMENT and operation as specified under ¶ 8-302.14(C), inspection date, and other information such as type of water supply and SEWAGE disposal, status of the PERMIT, and personnel certificates that may be required; and

(B) Specific factual observations of violative conditions or other deviations from this Code that require correction by the PERMIT HOLDER including:

(1) Failure of the PERSON IN CHARGE to demonstrate the knowledge of foodborne illness prevention, application of HACCP principles, and the requirements of this Code as specified under § 2-102.11,

(2) Failure of FOOD EMPLOYEES, CONDITIONAL EMPLOYEES, and the PERSON IN CHARGE to report a disease, or medical condition as specified under ¶¶ 2-201.11(B) and (D), and

(3) Nonconformance with CRITICAL ITEMS OR POTENTIALLY-CRITICAL ITEMS of this Code,

(4) Failure of the appropriate FOOD EMPLOYEES to demonstrate their knowledge of, and ability to perform in accordance with, the procedural, monitoring, verification, and corrective action practices required by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY as specified under Subparagraph 8-103.12,

(5) Failure of the PERSON IN CHARGE to provide records required by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY for determining conformance with a HACCP PLAN as specified under Subparagraph 8-201.14(D)(6), and

(6) Nonconformance with CRITICAL LIMITS of a HACCP PLAN.

IDAPA 16.02.19.841 INSPECTION SCORES

The REGULATORY AUTHORITY must provide the LICENSE HOLDER an inspection report with a total score indicating the number of CRITICAL ITEM violations and the number of repeat CRITICAL VIOLATIONS added together. Repeat violations are those observed during the last inspection. The inspection report will also score the total number of POTENTIALLY-CRITICAL VIOLATIONS and NON-CRITICAL VIOLATIONS and the number of repeat POTENTIALLY-CRITICAL VIOLATIONS and NON-CRITICAL VIOLATIONS. These scores will be used to determine if a follow-up inspection or a written report of correction is needed to verify corrections have been made.

01. Medium-Risk FOOD ESTABLISHMENT
If the CRITICAL VIOLATIONS exceed three (3), or the POTENTIALLY-CRITICAL VIOLATIONS exceed six (6), or NON-CRITICAL VIOLATIONS exceed eight (8), an on-site follow-up inspection is required for verification of correction by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY.

02. High-Risk FOOD ESTABLISHMENT
If the CRITICAL VIOLATIONS exceed five (5), or the POTENTIALLY-CRITICAL VIOLATIONS exceed eight (8), or NON-CRITICAL VIOLATIONS exceed eight (8), an on-site follow-up inspection is required for verification of correction by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY.

03. Written Violation Correction Report
A written violation correction report by the LICENSE HOLDER may be provided to the REGULATORY AUTHORITY if the total inspection score of the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT does not exceed those listed in Section 845 of these rules. The report must be mailed within five (5) days of the correction date identified on the inspection report.

8-403.20 SPECIFYING TIME FRAME FOR CORRECTIONS

The REGULATORY AUTHORITY shall specify on the inspection report form the time frame for correction of the violations as specified under § 8-404.11, § 8-405.11, and § 8-406.11.

Informational Copy

8-403.30 ISSUING REPORT AND OBTAINING ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT

At the conclusion of the inspection and according to LAW, the REGULATORY AUTHORITY shall provide a copy of the completed inspection report and the notice to correct violations to the PERMIT HOLDER or to the PERSON IN CHARGE, and request a signed acknowledgement of receipt.

8-403.40 REFUSAL TO SIGN ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The REGULATORY AUTHORITY shall:

(A) Inform a PERSON who declines to sign an acknowledgment of receipt of inspectional findings as specified in § 8-403.30 that:

(1) An acknowledgment of receipt is not an agreement with findings,

(2) Refusal to sign an acknowledgment of receipt will not affect the PERMIT HOLDER'S obligation to correct the violations noted in the inspection report within the time frames specified, and

(3) A refusal to sign an acknowledgment of receipt is noted in the inspection report and conveyed to the REGULATORY AUTHORITY'S historical record for the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT; and

(B) Make a final request that the PERSON IN CHARGE sign an acknowledgement receipt of inspectional finds.

8-403.50 PUBLIC INFORMATION

Except as specified in § 8-202.10, the REGULATORY AUTHORITY shall treat the inspection report as a public document and shall make it available for DISCLOSURE to a PERSON who requests it as provided in LAW.

IMMINENT HEALTH HAZARD

8-404.11 CEASING OPERATIONS AND REPORTING

(A) Except as specified in ¶ (B) of this section, a PERMIT HOLDER shall immediately discontinue operations and notify the REGULATORY AUTHORITY if an IMMINENT HEALTH HAZARD may exist because of an emergency such as a fire, flood, extended interruption of electrical or water service, SEWAGE backup, misuse of POISONOUS OR TOXIC MATERIALS, onset of an apparent foodborne illness outbreak, gross insanitary occurrence or condition, or other circumstance that may endanger public health.

(B) A PERMIT HOLDER need not discontinue operations in an area of an ESTABLISHMENT that is unaffected by the IMMINENT HEALTH HAZARD.

8-404.12 RESUMPTION OF OPERATIONS

If operations are discontinued as specified under § 8-404.11 or otherwise according to LAW, the PERMIT HOLDER shall obtain approval from the REGULATORY AUTHORITY before resuming operations.

VIOLATION OF CRITICAL ITEM OR POTENTIALLY-CRITICAL ITEM – CRITICAL VIOLATION

8-405.11 TIMELY CORRECTION

(A) Except as specified in ¶ (B) of this section, a PERMIT HOLDER shall at the time of inspection a correct a violation of a CRITICAL ITEM or POTENTIALLY-CRITICAL ITEM of this Code and implement corrective actions for a HACCP PLAN provision that is not in compliance with its CRITICAL LIMIT.

(B) Considering the nature of the potential HAZARD involved and the complexity of the corrective action needed, the REGULATORY AUTHORITY may agree to or specify a longer time frame, not to exceed:

(1) IDAPA 16.02.19.840.04a – Delete Section 8-405.11(B)(1)

(2) 10 calendar days after the inspection, for the PERMIT HOLDER to correct violations of a CRITICAL or POTENTIALLY-CRITICAL ITEM or HACCP PLAN deviations.

Informational Copy

8-405.20 VERIFICATION AND DOCUMENTATION OF CORRECTION

(A) After observing at the time of inspection a correction of a violation of a CRITICAL ITEM or POTENTIALLY-CRITICAL ITEM or a HACCP PLAN deviation, the REGULATORY AUTHORITY shall enter the violation and information about the corrective action on the inspection report

(B) As specified under ¶ 8-405.11(B), after receiving notification that the PERMIT HOLDER has corrected a violation of a CRITICAL ITEM or POTENTIALLY-CRITICAL ITEM or HACCP PLAN deviation, or at the end of the specified period of time, the REGULATORY AUTHORITY shall verify correction of the violation, document the information on an inspection report, and enter the report in the REGULATORY AUTHORITY'S records.

IDAPA 16.02.19.845 VERIFICATION AND DOCUMENTATION OF CORRECTIONS.

In additional to Section 8-405.20 of the 2013 FOOD Code, the on-site follow-up inspection may not be required for verification of correction if the REGULATORY AUTHORITY chooses to accept a written report of correction from the LICENSE HOLDER.

01. Written Report of Correction.
The REGULATORY AUTHORITY may choose to accept a written report of correction from the LICENSE HOLDER stating that specific violations have been corrected. The LICENSE HOLDER must submit this report to the REGULATORY AUTHORITY within five (5) days after the correction date identified on the inspection report.

(a) **Medium-Risk FOOD ESTABLISHMENT.** If the CRITICAL VIOLATIONS do not exceed three (3), or the POTENTIALLY-CRITICAL VIOLATIONS do not exceed six (6), or the NON-CRITICAL VIOLATIONS do not exceed six (6), a follow-up inspection is not required for verification of correction.

(b) **High-Risk FOOD ESTABLISHMENT.** If the CRITICAL VIOLATIONS do not exceed five (5), or the POTENTIALLY-CRITICAL VIOLATIONS do not exceed eight (8), or the NON-CRITICAL VIOLATIONS do not exceed eight (8), a follow-up inspection is not required for verification of correction.

02. Risk Control Plan. The REGULATORY AUTHORITY may require the development of a RISK CONTROL PLAN as verification of correction. The RISK CONTROL PLAN must provide documentation on how the LICENSE HOLDER will obtain long term correction of CRITICAL VIOLATIONS that are repeated violations, including how control will be monitored and who will be responsible.

NON-CRITICAL VIOLATION

8-406.11 TIME FRAME FOR CORRECTION

(A) Except as specified in ¶ (B) of this section, the PERMIT HOLDER shall correct NON-CRITICAL ITEMS by a date and time agreed to or specified by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY but no later than 90 calendar days after the inspection.

(B) The REGULATORY AUTHORITY may APPROVE a compliance schedule that extends beyond the time limits specified under ¶ (A) of this section if a written schedule of compliance is submitted by the PERMIT HOLDER and no health HAZARD exists or will result from allowing an extended schedule for compliance.

IDAPA 16.02.19.850 ENFORCEMENT INSPECTIONS

01. Follow-up Inspection.
If a follow-up inspection reveals that a CRITICAL, POTENTIALLY-CRITICAL, or NON-CRITICAL VIOLATIONS identified on a previous inspection have not been corrected or still exist and ENFORCEMENT INSPECTION may be made.

02. Written Notice.
The LICENSE HOLDER will receive written notice on the inspection form of the specific date for an ENFORCEMENT INSPECTION. This date must be within fifteen (15) days of the current or follow-up inspection.

03. Enforcement Inspections on CONSENT ORDER.
When compliance conference results in a CONSENT ORDER and includes a compliance schedule to correct violations without further regulatory action, all inspections by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY to satisfy the compliance schedule will be ENFORCEMENT INSPECTIONS until the next annual inspection.

Informational Copy

04. Regulatory Action.
If the violations have not been corrected by the date of the ENFORCEMENT INSPECTION, regulatory action will be initiated to revoke or suspend the LICENSE issued to the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT.

8-5	PREVENTION OF FOODBORNE DISEASE TRANSMISSION BY EMPLOYEES	
SUBPART	8-501	Investigation and Control

INVESTIGATION AND CONTROL

8-501.10 OBTAINING INFORMATION: PERSONAL HISTORY OF ILLNESS, MEDICAL EXAMINATION, AND SPECIMEN ANALYSIS

The REGULATORY AUTHORITY shall act when it has reasonable cause to believe that a FOOD EMPLOYEE or CONDITIONAL EMPLOYEE has possibly transmitted disease; may be infected with a disease in a communicable form that is transmissible through FOOD; may be a carrier of infectious agents that cause a disease that is transmissible through FOOD; or is affected with a boil, an infected would, or acute respiratory infection, by:

(A) Securing a confidential medical history of the FOOD EMPLOYEE or CONDITIONAL EMPLOYEE suspected of transmitting disease or making other investigations as deemed appropriate; and

(B) Requiring appropriate medical examinations, including collection of specimens for laboratory analysis, of a suspected FOOD EMPLOYEE or CONDITIONAL EMPLOYEE.

8-501.20 RESTRICTION OR EXCLUSION OF FOOD EMPLOYEE, OR SUMMARY SUSPENSION OF PERMIT

Based on the finding of an investigation related to a FOOD EMPLOYEE or CONDITIONAL EMPLOYEE who is suspected of being infected or diseased, the REGULATORY AUTHORITY may issue an order to the suspected FOOD EMPLOYEE, CONDITIONAL EMPLOYEE or PERMIT HOLDER instituting one or more of the following control measures:

(A) RESTRICTING the FOOD EMPLOYEE or CONDITIONAL EMPLOYEE;

(B) EXCLUDING the FOOD EMPLOYEE or CONDITIONAL EMPLOYEE; or

(C) Closing the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT by summarily suspending a PERMIT to operate in accordance with LAW.

8-501.30 RESTRICTION OR EXCLUSION ORDER: WARNING OR HEARING NOT REQUIRED, INFORMATION REQUIRED IN ORDER

Based on the findings of the investigation as specified in ¶ 8-501.10 and to control disease transmission, the REGULATORY AUTHORITY may issue an order of RESTRICTION or EXCLUSION to a suspected FOOD EMPLOYEE or the PERMIT HOLDER without prior warning, notice of a hearing, or a hearing if the order:

(A) States the reasons for the RESTRICTION of EXCLUSION that is ordered:

(B) States the evidence that the FOOD EMPLOYEE or PERMIT HOLDER shall provide in order to demonstrate that the reasons for the RESTRICTION or EXCLUSION are eliminated;

(C) States that the suspected FOOD EMPLOYEE or the PERMIT HOLDER may request an appeal hearing by submitting a timely request as provided in LAW; and

(D) Provides the name and address of the REGULATORY AUTHORITY representative to whom a request for an appeal hearing may be made.

8-501.40 REMOVAL OF EXCLUSIONS AND RESTRICTIONS

The REGULATORY AUTHORITY shall release a FOOD EMPLOYEE, or CONDITIONAL EMPLOYEE from RESTRICTION or EXCLUSION according to LAW and the conditions specified under § 2-201.13.

Informational Copy

IDAPA 16.025.19.851 ENFORCEMENT PROCEDURES FOR ADULTERATED OR MISBRANDED FOOD

The REGULATORY AUTHORITY may order the LICENSE HOLDER or other PERSON who has custody of ADULTERATED or misbranded FOOD to destroy, denature or recondition ADULTERATED or misbranded FOOD according to Section 37-118, Idaho Code. The following procedures apply:

01. Servicing an EMBARGO Order. An EMBARGO order must be served by one of the following ways:

(a) Delivered personally to the LICENSE HOLDER or PERSON IN CHARGE of the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT; or

(b) Posted at a public entrance to the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT provided a copy of the notice is sent by first-class mail to the LICENSE HOLDER or the PERSON IN CHARGE of the EMBARGOED FOOD.

02. The EMBARGO Order is Effective When Served. The EMBARGO order is effective at the time the notice is received by the LICENSE HOLDER or the time of posting the notice.

03. Tagging EMBARGOED FOOD. The REGULATORY AUTHORITY must securely place as official tag or label on FOOD or containers identified as FOOD subject to a hold order.

04. Storage of EMBARGOED FOOD. The REGULATORY AUTHORITY shall allow storage of FOOD under conditions specified in the EMBARGO order, unless storage is not possible without RISK to the public health. The REGULATORY AUTHORITY may order immediate destruction of the ADULTERATED or misbranded FOOD for public safety.

05. Removal of EMBARGO Tag or Label. The removal of the EMBARGO tag, label or other identification from the suspected FOOD is not ADULTERATED or misbranded must be done by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY.

06. EMBARGO Release. The issue of release and removal of the EMBARGO tag, label, or other identification from the suspected FOOD when it is not ADULTERATED or misbranded must be done by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY.

IDAPA 16.02.19.860 REVOCATION OF LICENSE

The REGULATORY AUTHORITY may revoke the LICENSE issued to a FOOD ESTABLISHMENT when the LICENSE HOLDER fails to comply with these rules or the operation is a substantial HAZARD to public health.

01. Reasons a License May be Revoked

(a) The LICENSE HOLDER or EMPLOYEE in charge of the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT violates any term or condition in Section 8-304.11 of the 2013 FOOD Code.

(b) Access to the facility is denied or obstructed by an EMPLOYEE, agent, contractor, or other representative during the performance of the REGULATORY AUTHORITY'S duties. It is not necessary for the REGULATORY AUTHORITY to seek an inspection order as permitted in Section 8-402.40 of the 2013 FOOD Code, before proceeding revocation.

(c) A public health HAZARD or CRITICAL VIOLATION remains uncorrected after being identified by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY and an ENFORCEMENT INSPECTION confirms the violation or HAZARD still exists. See section 850 of these rules on ENFORCEMENT INSPECTIONS;

(d) A NON-CRITICAL VIOLATION remains uncorrected after being identified by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY and an ENFORCEMENT INSPECTION confirms the violation still exists. See Section 845 of these rules on verification and documentation of correction.

(e) Failure to comply with any CONSENT ORDER issued after a compliance conference. See section 861 of these rules.

(f) Failure to comply with a REGULATORY AUTHORITY'S immediate suspension order when there is an IMMINENT HEALTH HAZARD. See Section 831 of these rules on summary SUSPENSION of a LICENSE.

(g) Failure to comply with an EMBARGO order. See Section 851 of these rules on ADULTERATED and misbranded FOOD.

(h) Failure to comply with a REGULATORY AUTHORITY order issued when an EMPLOYEE is suspected of having a communicable disease. See Chapter 2 of the 2013 Food Code on EMPLOYEE health.

Informational Copy

02. Notice to Revoke a License.
The REGULATORY AUTHORITY must notify the LICENSE HOLDER of the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT in writing of the intended revocation of the LICENSE. See Section 861 of these rules for appeal process. The notice must include the Subsections 860.02.a through 860.02.c of this rule.

(a) The specific reasons and sections of the Idaho FOOD Code which are in violation and the cause for action of the revocation and;

(b) The right of the LICENSE HOLDER to request in writing a compliance conference with the REGULATORY AUTHORITY within fifteen (15) days of the notice; and

(c) The right of the LICENSE HOLDER to appeal in writing to the DEPARTMENT of Health and Welfare. See Subsection 861.02 of these rules.

(d) The following is sufficient notification of the LICENSE HOLDER'S appeal rights: "You have the right to request in writing a compliance conference with (name and address of designated health district official) within fifteen (15) days of the receipt of this notice. You may also appeal the revocation of your LICENSE to the DIRECTOR of the DEPARTMENT of Health and Welfare by filing a written appeal with the DEPARTMENT as provided in IDAPA 16.05.03 "Rules Governing Contested Case Proceeding and Declaratory Rulings," within fifteen (15) days of the receipt of this notice, or if a timely request is made for a compliance conference and the matter is not resolved by a CONSENT ORDER, within five (5) working days following the conclusion of the compliance conference."

03. Effective Date of Revocation.
The revocation will be effective fifteen (15) days following service of notice, unless a timely request for a compliance conference is made or an appeal is filed. If a compliance conference is requested and the matter is not resolved by a CONSENT ORDER, the revocation will be effective five (5) working days following the end of the conference, unless an appeal is made to the DIRECTOR of the DEPARTMENT of Health and Welfare within that time. See Section 861 of these rules for compliance conference, CONSENT ORDER, and appeal procedures.

IDAPA 16.02.19.861 APPEAL PROCESS

A LICENSE HOLDER may appeal a summary suspension, notice of revocation, other action, or failure to act by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY which adversely affects the LICENSE HOLDER. A summary suspension or other emergency order is not stayed during the appeal process.

01. Compliance Conference. The LICENSE HOLDER may request in writing a compliance conference with the REGULATORY AUTHORITY within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the notice or action by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY. If a timely request for a compliance conference is made, a compliance conference will be scheduled within twenty (20) days and conducted in an informal manner by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY. At the compliance conference the LICENSE HOLDER may explain the circumstances of the alleged violations and propose a resolution for the matter.

(a) If the compliance conference results in an agreement between the license holder and the REGULATORY AUTHORITY to remedy circumstances giving rise to the action and to assure future compliance, the agreement must be put in written form and signed by both parties. This written agreement shall constitute an enforceable CONSENT ORDER.

(b) Unless otherwise specifically stated in the CONSENT ORDER, the agreement shall be for the duration of the existing LICENSE only.

02. Appeal to the Director. The LICENSE HOLDER may appeal in writing to the DIRECTOR of the DEPARTMENT of Health and Welfare within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the notice of action by the REGULATORY AUTHORITY, or if a timely request for a compliance conference was made, within five (5) working days following the completion of the compliance conference.

(a) The appeal must be in writing following the procedures in IDAPA 16.05.03 "Rules Governing Contested Case Proceedings and Declaratory Rulings."

(b) Procedures on appeal to the DIRECTOR are governed by IDAPA 16.05.03 "Rules Governing Contested Case Proceedings and Declaratory Rulings."

Informational Copy

IDAPA 16.02.19.870 SERVICE OF NOTICE

01. Service of Notice Issued. A notice is considered properly served by an individual or organization authorized to serve a civil process notice in any of the following ways:

(a) The notice is personally delivered to the LICENSE HOLDER, manager or PERSON IN CHARGE of the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT.

(b) The notice is clearly posted at a public entrance to the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT and a copy of the notice is also sent by first -class mail to the LICENSE HOLDER.

(c) The notice is sent to the LICENSE HOLDER'S last known address by registered or certified mail, or by other public means in which a written acknowledgment or receipt is acquired.

02. Proof of Service. Proof of service is determined when the PERSON making the service signs a certificate stating the notice has been served or posted, or by admission of the signed receipt by the LICENSE HOLDER or PERSON IN CHARGE of the FOOD ESTABLISHMENT.

IDAPA 16.02.19.890 CRIMINAL AND CIVIL PROCEEDINGS

The REGULATORY AUTHORITY may choose to enforce the provisions of these rules and its administrative orders through the courts.

01. Criminal Proceedings. Misdemeanor proceedings to enforce these rules, federal regulations, and the enabling statutes may be instituted as provided in Sections 37-117, 37-119, 37-2103, and 56-1008, Idaho Code. These statutes provide for fines or terms of imprisonment that may be sought through the court of competent jurisdiction.

02. Civil Proceedings. Civil enforcement actions may be commenced and prosecuted in the district court in the county where the alleged violation occurred, according to Sections 56-1009, and 56-1010, Idaho Code. The PERSON who is alleged to have violated any enabling statute, rule, federal regulation, LICENSE or order may be charged in the court proceeding. This action is brought to compel compliance with these rules, regulations, LICENSE or order for relief or remedies authorized in the rules.

03. Injunctive Relief. In addition to other remedies provided by LAW, Section 56-1009 allows for a search warrant to gain access and injunctions to be issued in the name of the state against any PERSON or entity to enjoin that PERSON or entity from violating these rules, regulations, statues or administrative orders.

Informational Copy